

# Vote 4

## Department of Education

---

<b>To be appropriated by Vote in 2017/18</b>	<b>R5 857 848 000</b>
<b>Responsible MEC</b>	<b>MEC for Education</b>
<b>Administrating Department</b>	<b>Education</b>
<b>Accounting Officer</b>	<b>Head of Department: Education</b>

---

### 1. Overview

#### Core Functions and Responsibilities

- Public Ordinary Schools is aimed at the provision of educators in schools, the development of educators to ensure that they are equipped to provide the best quality teaching and the provision of Learner Teacher Support Materials (LTSM). The function is also aimed at the provisioning of food to Public Ordinary School learners through the National school Nutrition Programme (NSNP).
- Public Special Schools Education includes the provision of schooling to all learners with special educational needs in special schools and full-service schools.
- Early Childhood Development is the provision of Grade R in state, private and community centres. The programme also seeks to provide ECD programmes for pre-Grade R learners.
- Infrastructure Development includes the provision of new schools and other school facilities.

#### Vision

A transformed quality education system.

#### Mission

To deliver quality public education to all learners of the Northern Cape which will enable them to play a meaningful role in a dynamic, developmental and economic society

#### Strategic Goals

- To maintain and improve the provision of quality Education;
- To contribute to the economic growth and development of the Province including the creation of decent and sustainable jobs and Entrepreneurship, through education;
- To promote Health Education and the teaching and learning of healthy lifestyles in order to improve the quality of life;
- To ensure that education programmes in our schools continue to be transformative and developmental;
- To strengthen and improve medium to long term planning, reporting, monitoring, evaluation and administration systems in order to optimise impact of service delivery;
- To re-position schools as centres of community life where quality, administrative excellence and safety and security thrive;
- To promote social and school enrichment programmes in order to enhance and realize objectives of social cohesion and community development.

## **Main Activities**

Curriculum and Assessment support;  
Administrative and financial support systems;  
Institutional development and support systems, structures and programmes.

## **Acts, rules and regulations**

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996)
- National Education Policy Act, 1996 (Act No. 27 of 1996) (NEPA)
- South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996)
- Employment of Educators Act, 1998 (Act No. 76 of 1998)
- Public Service Act, 1994 as amended (Proclamation 103 of 1994)
- General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act, 2001 (Act No. 58 of 2001)
- South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995)
- Northern Cape Schools Education Act, 1996 (Act No. 6 of 1996)
- Education Laws Amendment (Conduct of Matriculation Examinations) Act, 1995 (Act No. 4 of 1995)
- Education Laws Amendment (Conduct of Matriculation Examinations) Act
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999)
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000)
- South African Council for Educators Act (Act 31 of 2000)

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)**

### **Curriculum and Assessment Support**

A language road show was conducted by the Further Education and Training (FET) directorate and 119 teachers attended. Cluster meetings were convened and a total of 599 teachers attended. FET provincial subject co-ordinators managed to support 108 teachers. Geography Mind the Gap study guides were duplicated for 6 273 learners and the same number of map-work kits were procured for Grade 12 learners.

“Big Show” revision classes were conducted in Life Sciences and attended by a total of 1 029 learners. Learners from 17 schools participated in a presentation of the Afrikaans Home Language prescribed drama. The Telematics broadcasts continued and 406 learners attended the broadcast sessions. The psycho-social support continued and 1 700 learners benefitted from the programme. The winter and spring schools were conducted which 5 141 learners attended.

A provincial book launch was held in collaboration with the Department of Sport, Arts and Culture and 15 primary schools were provided with digital Solar reading programmes.

146 reading coaches and 14 officials were trained on the establishment of reading clubs. A total of 74 reading clubs are registered with Nalibali.

An Economic Management Sciences (EMS) spelling Bee workshop was held and 10 teachers were trained to prepare learners for school-based and district competitions from 5 schools per district.

Ibhabhathane Life skills/Creative Arts teacher training workshops held for 817 teachers in all 5 districts. Teachers were trained in the teaching of Visual Arts with each participant receiving a teacher manual, workbook and a DVD that contained all the activities that were completed during the sessions.

## **Learner Teacher Support Material**

### *Workbook Provisioning*

Workbook provisioning was successfully concluded with 100% delivery for both Volume 1-Workbook and Volume 2 - Workbook.

### *Textbook Provisioning*

Challenges in relation to the delivery of Learner Teacher Support Material (LTSM) were addressed before the re-opening of schools. The Northern Cape Department of Education (NCDoE) embarked on a mop up process to deal with shortages as a result of learner increases and deliveries that were incomplete.

There was a centralised procurement process using the contract RT17 and the NCDOE approved participation for 2017 and 2018. District consultations were conducted with all schools and sample packs were distributed.

## **The Maths, Science and Technology Grant (MST)**

70 teachers trained and 5 subject advisors were orientated in subject content and teaching methodologies on CAPS for technical subjects.

225 teachers were involved in targeted training in teaching methodologies and subject content for Mathematics, Physical, Life, Natural and Agricultural Sciences, Technology, Computer Applications Technology, Information Technology, Agricultural Management and Technology subjects.

285 Teachers were involved in 1+4 Mathematics Intervention Model. This model ascertains that teachers receive training for one day of the week and teach for four days at their schools.

30 teachers trained and supported in integrating Information Communication Technology (ICT) in the learning and teaching environment.

Workshops at 15 Technical Schools were supplied with equipment, machinery and tools for technology subjects, while 10 school workshops were supplied with consumables for Technology subjects.

237 learners registered for participation in Mathematics, Science and Technology Olympiads/Fairs/Expos and other competitions

## **Teacher Development**

Training of 60 Subject Advisors on the establishment of Professional Learning Communities (PLCs) in Upington was successfully completed.

Orientation and sign-up of Post Level 1 teachers in the Continued Professional Teacher Development (CPTD) Management system is an ongoing process, with Principals and Heads of Department at schools having completed the training.

Induction of newly appointed school principals was conducted. On average 53 principals attended.

The Provincial Teaching Awards were concluded with 31 entrants in all categories. 8 winners out of 10 categories were announced and represent the province in the national competition.

## **Infrastructure Development and Maintenance**

A total of 86 schools received water supply upgrades, 9 received electricity supply upgrades and 30 received sanitation upgrades and ablution blocks where the facilities did not meet the minimum suitability standards within the 2016/17 financial year.

22 of the targeted classrooms, some of which are still in construction, will be completed within the 2016/17 financial year.

41 schools underwent planned maintenance and 5 had emergency maintenance done in the 2016/17 financial year

The ECD classrooms at 8 schools are expected to be completed within the 2016/17 financial year

## **School functionality**

Three hundred and sixty (360) newly appointed School Management Team members were trained to fully understand their roles and responsibility to effectively manage their schools or departments.

Fifty six (56) Principals were trained by Stellenbosch University Centre for Pedagogy (SUNCEP) based on the Department of Basic Education Induction Framework for newly appointed principals.

Fifty two (52) district officials inclusive of all Circuit Managers, CES: Circuit Coordination and Reporting, Institutional and Management Governance Development (IMGD) were orientated on the Northern Cape School Leadership and Management for the Induction of newly appointed Principals Manual.

Two hundred and fifteen (215) subject advisors were capacitated to understand their role in monitoring and supporting curriculum management at school level.

One hundred and forty five (145) fee-paying school principals and 158 no-fee paying school principals were trained to effectively manage school finances and address challenges highlighted in the school audited financial statements.

In August 2016, all districts engaged in creating Professional Learning Communities (PLC) platforms for female school managers as part of the support network initiative for female principals. One hundred and fifty (150) School Management Team (SMT) members benefitted from this initiative which aims in establishing support networks for female principals.

One thousand three hundred and twenty one (1321) governors were capacitated on managing minor and serious learner misconduct cases. This training intervention was done in house by departmental district officials.

## **3. Outlook for the coming financial year 2017/18**

### **Curriculum and Assessment Support**

The activities planned include the utilisation of the 2017 NSC Diagnostic report, the purpose of which is to act on the shortcomings and anomalies exposed by the item analysis compiled after marking and moderation. Other focus areas include development of the Subject Improvement Plans, language Framework and Implementation support to Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) for grades 1-12 in line with the National Strategy for Learner Attainment (NSLA) Framework.

The provision of additional support to all our schools with special focus on under performing schools will remain a key priority of curriculum. All intervention activities will continue to be driven through the Programme for Learner Attainment (PLA).

Additional tuition will be provided to our learners during our March, June and September school holidays, through the Autumn, Winter and Spring schools for progressed and identified learners at risk (borderline and progressed) in grade 12 in order to ensure that there is improved matriculation endorsement rate through subject streaming and special focus classes.

The unfolding of activities will further continue to ensure that there is an improvement in the quality of assessment in our schools in general with a particular focus on the exit grades, i.e. grades 3, 6, 9 and 12.

The continuation of common papers in Mathematics, Home Languages, Science and all high enrolment subjects has been institutionalized to strengthen our assessment processes. These papers will be written in June, September and November as per the planned examination schedule.

### **Learner Teacher Support Material**

Monitoring will be done to measure compliance in terms of stationery provisioning and an assessment on the centralized model will be conducted.

An annual textbook audit will be implemented to measure the extent of excess books in the system. The process of completing and submitting the audit will allow the department to address shortages in the system from excess stock in schools as well as ensure correct disposal of redundant and obsolete stock.

The department will continue to purchase textbooks as top-ups to address shortages in the system. The role out of CAPS 2 as per Department of Basic Education (DBE) directives will continue. The Province has initiated the provisioning of resource material in 2016 and will continue to address resource needs throughout the MTEF period. The provisioning of Braille and South African Sign Language remains a priority.

The draft LTSM policy was adopted at the end of 2016. Advocacy and monitoring with respect to the policy implementation will become a critical activity to ensure that Learning and Teaching material is managed and utilized optimally.

### **The Maths, Science and Technology Grant (MST)**

The Maths, Science and Technology (MST) grant will continue to focus on the training of teachers especially the new CAPS 2 specialisation on technical subjects. It will also be used for the provisioning of Mathematics and Science kits to all MST focus schools and manipulative for the primary schools.

The grant will also focus on the provisioning of fully equipped computer laboratories for schools offering CAT as a subject, as well as the supply and provision of equipment, tools and machinery for all technical schools in the province.

**The Teacher Development Institute** will play a central role in the in-service training of educators in the province. It will serve as the hub for teaching and learning development. The strategic focus of the institute will be to provide in-service education for teachers; management of schools including subject advisors; middle management and top management; host conferences on teaching and learning as well as debating forums on central issues in the education system.

One of the critical roles of the institute will be to serve as the e-Learning centre for the province. In view of the broadband expansion, the institute will pilot several e-Learning initiatives which include active subject websites, on-line training and will adopt and implement cutting edge e-Learning and e-teaching approaches particularly in areas of weaknesses in the system.

### **Infrastructure Development and Maintenance**

The department intends to provide sanitation facilities in line with the required norms and standards, making provision for the appropriate number of toilet seats for learners. There are 22 schools that are targeted for the construction of new ablution blocks in the 2017/18 financial year.

The department is in the process of addressing backlogs regarding the provision of classrooms in the Northern Cape. A total of 38 classrooms are targeted for the 2017/18 financial year.

The completion of new schools takes a period of 3 years and as these larger projects are implemented by IDT, the progress is sometimes slow. The department therefore targeted only 1 new school to complete in the 2017/18 financial year.

All ECD centres are built through either Department of Roads and Public Works (DRPW) or IDT and a total of 12 ECD classrooms while 55 schools will undergo scheduled maintenance in the 2017/18 financial year.

### **School functionality**

1112 school governors will be trained on policy development, volunteerism as well as parental involvement through a School – Parent – Community Engagement Framework, focusing on how parents can meaningfully contribute to the success of their children in schools.

660 RCL members will be capacitated as learner leaders to effectively assist with strategies to improvement of learner attainment and the overall quality of education.

220 newly appointed School Management Team (SMT) members will be inducted in the 2017/18 financial year.

Resuscitation of QLTC in the system – Functional QLTC structures at Provincial, Districts and School level with the vision to mobilize and conscientise stakeholders, parents and community members about the importance of education, and their roles, responsibilities and obligations towards education.

The department will gazette the SGB Regulations on the election and functioning of public school governing bodies while advocacy on the School Governing Body Election from September – October 2017 to ensure successful elections during 2018 will take place.

## **4. Reprioritisation**

Reprioritisation in the department was done by analysing every cost centre budget, and reprioritising funds from slow spending programmes to core functions including realignment within programmes and sub-programmes. The budget was aligned to new plans and will ensure that all targets are achieved.

## 5. Procurement

The biggest procurement within the department relates to infrastructure projects, as well as LTSM residing under Public Ordinary Schools, we will continue to improve procurement processes, by participating in RT (transversal) contracts National Treasury to get the benefit of economies of scales and reduced prices.

The department will ensure that local suppliers are supported, through a roster database, which will ensure rotation of suppliers as part of the provinces initiative to support small medium and micro enterprises (SMME's).

## 6. Receipts and Financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 2.1 : Summary of receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Equitable share	4 016 473	4 200 787	4 498 089	4 768 910	4 775 422	4 902 045	5 049 470	5 448 131	5 766 155
Conditional grants	513 859	508 430	603 028	670 063	672 188	672 188	808 378	691 841	730 409
Dinaledi Schools Grant	3 267	2 706	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education Infrastructure Grant	364 966	346 419	429 079	486 538	486 538	486 538	612 267	483 272	510 335
HIV/AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	5 205	5 059	5 259	5 281	5 281	5 281	5 547	5 847	6 203
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	119 859	134 638	142 722	150 289	152 414	152 414	160 807	170 211	178 722
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	12 429	13 779	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	–	–	22 956	23 030	23 030	23 030	23 636	26 342	27 837
Learners with Profound Disabilities Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 021	6 142	7 312
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 668	2 593	2 077	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 083	–	–
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 465	3 237	935	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 017	–	–
Departmental receipts									
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>4 530 332</b>	<b>4 709 217</b>	<b>5 101 117</b>	<b>5 438 973</b>	<b>5 447 610</b>	<b>5 574 233</b>	<b>5 857 848</b>	<b>6 139 972</b>	<b>6 496 564</b>

Table above shows sources of funding over a 7 year period from 2013/14 to 2019/20 for the Department of Education. Equitable share financing is the main contributor to the departmental receipts. Funding from this source of revenue will increase from R4.902 billion to R5.049 billion in 2017/18 when compared to the revised estimates of 2016/17 and is expected to increase over the MTEF to R5.766 billion in 2019/20.

The budget shows growth in 2018/19 mainly due to funding received as carry through costs in respect of the shortfall on the Improvements on Conditions of Service as well as funding received from the 2018/19 financial year in order to provide for increases in leaner enrolment.

Conditional grants increase from R672.188 million in 2016/17 revised estimates to R808.378 million in 2017/18. This amounts to an increase of R136.190 million mainly due to the compliance with the new reforms with regards to infrastructure planning which led to the department receiving an incentive, and the introduction of a new grant, Learners with Profound Disabilities Grant.

## 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 2.2 gives a summary of receipts the Department is responsible for collecting.

Table 2.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	5 090	4 979	5 140	5 172	5 172	5 177	5 431	5 702	6 021
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	78	57	181	121	121	77	127	133	141
Interest, dividends and rent on land	204	210	922	22	22	61	23	24	26
Sales of capital assets	-	-	201	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2 288	1 599	4 947	4 377	4 377	3 787	4 596	4 826	5 096
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>7 660</b>	<b>6 845</b>	<b>11 391</b>	<b>9 692</b>	<b>9 692</b>	<b>9 102</b>	<b>10 177</b>	<b>10 686</b>	<b>11 284</b>

Departmental receipts are expected to increase by 5 percent from the 2016/17 main appropriation of R9.692 million to R10.177 million in 2017/18 financial year. This growth rate of 5 percent is estimated to carry through over the 2017 MTEF. The main source of departmental receipts falls under Sale of good and services other than capital assets and financial transactions in assets and liabilities.

Proceeds on the item sales of goods and services other than capital assets is derived from the re-issuing of matric certificates, commission earned on insurance, garnishees, examination and remarking fees, rental paid on government housing as well as the sale of tender documents. The collection on this item is demand driven.

Revenue collected under Interest, dividends and rent on land consists mainly of outstanding staff debt while collection under Transactions in assets and liabilities consists mainly of debts owed to the department.

## 6.3 Donor funding

No donor funds are received by the department

## 7. Payment Summary

### 7.1 Key assumptions

The following key assumptions were taken into account when formulating the 2017/18 MTEF budget:

The National Treasury Instruction note 01 of 2013/14: cost-containment measures as well as the departmental efficiency circular will continue to be adhered to over the 2017 MTEF.

For 2017/18 MTEF inflationary projections are estimated at 6.1, 5.9 and 5.8 percent respectively, while provision for salary increases should be made at CPI+1 over the MTEF. However the department's 2017/18 personnel budget does not grow with the required rate for improvements in conditions of services (ICS) adjustments. No provision has been made for the filling of vacant posts.

Transfers and subsidies to institutions and schools were also considered as well as the provision of Learner Teacher Support Material (LTSM).



## 7.2. Programme Summary

The services rendered by the department are categorised under seven programmes which are aligned to the uniform budget and programme structure of the Education sector. Table 2.3 and 2.4 provide a summary of the vote's payments and budgeted estimates by programme and economic classifications, respectively for the period 2013/14 -2019/20.

Table 2.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	518 150	544 182	550 970	608 470	609 667	629 653	653 469	690 449	729 113
2. Public Ordinary School Education	3 317 294	3 476 852	3 756 123	3 980 547	3 986 172	4 077 107	4 190 025	4 501 263	4 765 503
3. Independent School Subsidy	7 914	8 065	7 887	8 725	8 725	8 725	9 169	9 692	10 235
4. Public Special School Education	83 401	97 650	112 632	116 251	116 251	132 642	140 181	167 616	177 829
5. Early Childhood Development	74 777	86 124	83 355	95 400	94 204	86 818	99 264	128 702	135 908
6. Infrastructure Development	371 992	361 599	443 442	497 309	497 309	497 309	623 578	495 148	522 805
7. Examination And Education Related Services	116 094	134 745	146 708	132 271	135 283	141 979	142 162	147 103	155 171
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>4 489 622</b>	<b>4 709 217</b>	<b>5 101 117</b>	<b>5 438 973</b>	<b>5 447 610</b>	<b>5 574 233</b>	<b>5 857 848</b>	<b>6 139 972</b>	<b>6 496 564</b>

The departments expenditure increased from R4.489 billion 2013/14 to R5.101 billion in 2015/16. The department's total allocated budget for the 2017/18 financial year amounts R5.857 billion. The budget grew by 5.1 percent or R283.615 million from a revised estimate of R5.574 billion in 2016/17. The majority of the programmes shows minimal growth in the 2017/18 financial year when compared to the revised estimates with the exception of Early Childhood Development (ECD) and Infrastructure Development, which shows growth of 14.3 percent and 25.4 percent respectively.

Programme 1: Administration grows from a revised estimate of R0.629 million in 2016/17 to R0.729 million in 2019/20. The programme shows an average growth of 5 percent over the MTEF period.

The expenditure of the Programme includes the remuneration of the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) as well as the Sub-Programme: Education Management which is responsible for curriculum development in the province.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education represent 73 percent of the total departmental budget for the 2017/18 financial year. The expenditure of the programme is driven mainly by compensation of employees which accounts for 87.5 percent of the total budget for the programme.

The programme minimal growth of 2.8 per cent in the 2017/18 financial year and 5.3 per cent over the MTEF, this is due to the over expenditure on compensation in the 2016/17 financial year as a result of the appointments of educators due to increases in learner numbers.

Included in the funding of this programme is various conditional grant funding i.e. the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) and the Maths, Science and Technology Grant. Furthermore various funding is included in the baseline of this programme, such as, Teacher Development funding, LTSM and Norms Funding to Public Ordinary Schools.

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidy The programme shows growth of 5.1 percent in 2017/18 when compared to the revised estimate of 2016/17 and shows a minimal growth of 5.5 percent over the MTEF. The programme provides subsidies for independent schools and funding is based on availability of resources.

Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education programme grows by 5.7 percent in 2017/18 from the 2016/17 revised estimate and grows with an average growth rate of 10.3 percent over the 2017 MTEF period this is mainly due to the introduction of a new conditional grant for Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development and Training shows growth of 14.3 percent from a revised estimate of R86.818 million in 2016/17 to R99.264 million in 2017/18, this is mainly due to the projected under expenditure in 2016/17 which can be ascribed to the delay in the awarding of a tender for the training of ECD practitioners in a diploma course. The programme reflects healthy growth over the MTEF of 16.1 percent mainly due to the initial funding allocated towards the expansion of Grade R.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development mainly consist of the Education Infrastructure Grant. The programme has seen steady growth in the budget over the years and sees a increase of 25.4 percent in 2017/18 financial year, this is mainly due to new reforms of the infrastructure spending and planning in government as a whole. The Education Infrastructure Grant accounts for 98 percent of the total programme budget and 2 percent is equitable share funding.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services shows growth of 0.1 percent in 2017/18 financial year, from the revised estimate of 2016/17. This is mainly due to the projected over expenditure on special projects.

The sub programme External Examination shows growth over the MTEF of 4.6 percent. Expenditure on this programme is influenced by the number of learners writing matric as well as interventions to streghthen the integrity of the marking processes.

Included in this programme are the HIV and Aids Grant (Life Skills Education) and funding for the feeding of quintile 4 and 5 leaners which are not catered for within the National School Nutrition Programme Grant.

### 7.3. Summary of Economic Classification

Table 2.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 765 262</b>	<b>3 944 460</b>	<b>4 292 859</b>	<b>4 546 343</b>	<b>4 579 029</b>	<b>4 688 646</b>	<b>4 830 296</b>	<b>5 193 674</b>	<b>5 491 287</b>
Compensation of employees	3 438 227	3 647 477	3 911 368	4 182 577	4 166 077	4 275 989	4 458 253	4 821 680	5 111 736
Goods and services	325 802	296 726	380 987	362 484	411 670	411 671	372 043	371 994	379 551
Interest and rent on land	1 233	257	504	1 282	1 282	986	-0	0	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>384 793</b>	<b>424 731</b>	<b>448 136</b>	<b>456 559</b>	<b>429 331</b>	<b>440 648</b>	<b>466 254</b>	<b>492 523</b>	<b>523 155</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 447	3 617	5 314	6 064	6 064	6 098	6 373	6 754	7 132
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	325 289	362 671	376 337	400 511	373 283	373 767	416 464	440 051	467 925
Households	56 057	58 443	66 485	49 981	49 981	60 783	43 417	45 718	48 098
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>339 567</b>	<b>335 307</b>	<b>360 122</b>	<b>436 071</b>	<b>439 250</b>	<b>444 939</b>	<b>561 298</b>	<b>453 775</b>	<b>482 122</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	316 193	303 824	293 676	395 646	395 646	378 665	511 081	402 740	428 226
Machinery and equipment	23 374	30 642	60 672	33 425	36 604	51 898	37 338	37 749	39 866
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	841	5 774	7 000	7 001	14 376	12 879	13 285	14 030
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 719</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>4 489 622</b>	<b>4 709 217</b>	<b>5 101 117</b>	<b>5 438 973</b>	<b>5 447 610</b>	<b>5 574 233</b>	<b>5 857 848</b>	<b>6 139 972</b>	<b>6 496 564</b>

Compensation of employees reflects a steady growth since 2013/14. The increase is also as a result of the growth in educator post to make provision for growth in learner numbers, other cost such as substitute and relief teachers and capacitating of district offices are also included in the compensation of employees budget.

For the 2017/18 financial year the total compensation budget of the department constitutes 76.1 percent including conditional grant allocations. compensation of employees grows with 4.3 percent from the revised estimate of 2016/17, mainly due to the projected over expenditure on the item. This is despite the fact that the department needs to make provision at 7.1 percent salary increases in the 2017/18 financial year

Goods and services is declining from a revised estimate of R411.671 million in 2016/17 to R372.043 million in 2017/18, this represents a negative growth of 9.6 percent in the 2017/18 financial year. The major allocation within good and services relates to travel and subsistence and property payments under the infrastructure grant. The main reason for the decline is the allocation of the full Education Infrastructure Grant to payments for capital assets as opposed to splitting the allocation between goods and services and payments for capital assets as was done in the previous financial years.

Transfers and subsidies is expected to grow from R440.648 million in the revised estimate of 2016/17 to R466.254 million in 2017/18, this represents a 5.8 percent increase in the budget.

- Transfers and subsidies to departmental agencies and accounts reflect transfers made to the Education Training and Development Practices Sector Education and Training Authority (ETDP SETA) in respect of the skills development levy.
- Transfers and subsidies to: Non-profit institutions reflect a steady increase over the period under review, this mainly relates to payments for section 21 norms funding to schools (no-fee policy). This item is largely influenced by the increase in the per capita funding as well as increased learner enrolment. For the 2017/18 financial year the item grows with 11.4 percent.
- Transfers and subsidies to: Households caters for staff exit cost (leave gratuity), and hostel subsidy transfers. For the 2017/18 financial year the item grows negative with 28.6 percent mainly due to the projected over expenditure of leave gratuity in the 2016/17 financial year.

The budget allocated towards Payments of capital assets: Buildings and other fixed structures amounts to R561.298 million for the 2017/18 financial year, this allocation is mainly from the Education Infrastructure Grant which makes provision to deal with classrooms backlogs, refurbishment and maintenance of schools.

The budget on machinery and equipment over the 2017 MTEF largely makes provision for finance leases and tools of trade such as computer equipment, software and other intangible assets related to expenditure on Microsoft licence fees.

## 7.4. Infrastructure payments

### 7.4.1. Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 2.4.1 reflects detail on infrastructure investments in Education. Detail of these projects is reflected in table B5.

Table 2.4.1 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	<b>178 452</b>	<b>192 906</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>295 341</b>	<b>295 341</b>	<b>295 341</b>	<b>379 214</b>	<b>269 853</b>	<b>224 248</b>
Maintenance and repair	-	15 565	-	54 133	54 133	54 133	15 615	9 328	9 091
Upgrades and additions	158 307	155 009	-	202 073	202 073	202 073	197 783	125 271	152 618
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	20 145	22 332	-	39 136	39 136	39 136	165 816	135 254	62 538
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	<b>160 453</b>	<b>161 576</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>120 800</b>	<b>120 800</b>	<b>120 800</b>	<b>144 609</b>	<b>142 214</b>	<b>213 070</b>
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Infrastructure leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non infrastructure</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70 397</b>	<b>70 397</b>	<b>70 397</b>	<b>88 443</b>	<b>71 205</b>	<b>73 017</b>
<b>Total department infrastructure</b>	<b>338 905</b>	<b>354 482</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>486 538</b>	<b>486 538</b>	<b>486 538</b>	<b>612 267</b>	<b>483 272</b>	<b>510 335</b>

## 7.5. Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

The Department does not have Public Private Partnership projects.

## 7.6. Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to Public Entities

The department does not make transfers to public entities.

### 7.6.2. Transfers to other entities

Table 2.7 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	3	3	3	4	5	5
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	73	–	2 239	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social benefits	3 667	1 703	1 432	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers to households	3 758	2 697	956	200	200	200	221	234	247
<b>PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOL EDUCATION</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	283 344	321 875	329 171	354 105	354 105	354 105	368 105	389 455	411 264
Social benefits	–	20 911	18 120	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 580	11 172
Other transfers to households	45 379	28 069	32 728	34 366	34 366	34 366	36 084	38 177	40 315
<b>INDEPENDENT SCHOOL SUBSIDY</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	7 703	8 065	8 309	8 725	8 725	8 725	9 160	9 692	10 235
<b>PUBLIC SPECIAL SCHOOL EDUCATION</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	6 723	8 036	10 094	10 480	10 480	10 480	11 003	11 641	12 293
Social benefits	–	1 049	79	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers to households	2 748	3 648	3 251	3 415	3 415	3 415	3 589	3 797	4 010
<b>EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	11 626	11 534	12 452	13 391	13 391	13 391	13 800	14 600	15 418
Social benefits	145	192	357	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers to households	2	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	3 394	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social benefits	–	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>EXAMINATION AND EDUCATION RELATED SERVICES</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 444	3 616	6 145	6 064	6 064	6 064	6 567	6 948	7 337
Non-profit institutions	15 820	13 161	10 660	12 810	12 810	12 810	14 530	15 373	16 234
Social benefits	48	121	403	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers to households	99	–	4 304	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 271	3 461	3 655
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>	<b>384 582</b>	<b>424 731</b>	<b>444 094</b>	<b>456 559</b>	<b>456 559</b>	<b>456 559</b>	<b>476 334</b>	<b>503 963</b>	<b>532 185</b>

The above table shows all departmental transfers and subsidies per programme and main category.

Programme 1 transfers under households relate to payments made in respect of staff exit cost and an allocation made to the MEC discretionary fund.

Programme 2 houses the largest portion of transfers to schools. Transfers and subsidies show a nominal growth over the MTEF due to the following reasons:

- Non-Profit Institutions reflects payments made in respect of departmental norms and standards. These transfers are in respect of section 21 transfers to public schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act, norms and standards for school funding. The amount is also inclusive of the NSNP conditional grant portion.
- Social Benefits and Other Households cater for exit packages for employees who have left the employment of the Department through resignation or retirement.

Programme 3 reflects payments made to in respect of subsidies given to independent schools. These subsidies are paid to schools that have applied to obtain the status as independent schools, this funding is dependent on the availability of funds and as such not all independent schools qualify for this funding.

Programme 4 reflects payments made to public special schools; these schools provide inclusive education to ensure the implementation of the Education white paper 6 Inclusive Education. The expenditure on transfers is expected to grow over the MTEF by an average of 3.3 percent.

Programme 5 reflects payments made to ECD centres in the province. Transfers to non-profit institutions in this programme show a growth of 7 percent in the 2017/18 financial year and an average growth of 6.1 percent over the medium term.

Programme 7 caters for payments made to ETDP SETA in respect of the skills development levy, and transfers made in respect of quintile 4 and 5 feeding scheme.

### 7.6.3 Transfers to Local Government

The department does not make transfers to local government.

## 8. Receipts and Retentions

This section is not applicable to the department

## 9. Programme Description

### 9.1 Description and Objectives

#### Programme 1: Administration

To provide overall management of the education system in accordance with the National Education Policy Act, the Public Finance Management Act, and other relevant acts and policies.

#### Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

To provide management services which are not education specific for the education system?

#### Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management

To provide for education management services for the education system.

#### Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development

To provide human resource development for office based staff

#### Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information Systems (EMIS)

To provide an Education Management Information System in accordance with the National Education Information Policy.

Table 2.10.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office Of The Mec	9 283	9 243	7 796	9 766	9 766	10 576	10 264	10 853	11 461
2. Corporate Services	277 841	263 185	299 727	328 538	329 734	326 042	360 132	379 911	401 183
3. Education Management	194 205	231 682	216 591	230 952	230 952	247 392	240 725	254 953	269 231
4. Human Resource Development	30 541	25 729	11 259	23 850	23 850	34 771	26 200	27 647	29 197
5. Emis	6 280	14 343	15 597	15 364	15 364	10 872	16 147	17 085	18 041
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>518 150</b>	<b>544 182</b>	<b>550 970</b>	<b>608 470</b>	<b>609 667</b>	<b>629 653</b>	<b>653 469</b>	<b>690 449</b>	<b>729 113</b>

Corporate Services budget accounts for 55 percent of the programmes budget and it includes financial, administrative and personnel support services. The budget of the sub programme grows from a revised estimate of R326.041 million in 2016/17 to R360.132 million in 2017/18 which represents an increase of R34.090 million or 10.5 percent.

The Education Management sub programme budget includes all cost relating to the education delivery requirements. The sub programme receives 36.8 percent of the programme budget and is the second largest budget in the programme with personnel as its main cost driver. The sub programmes budget shows negative growth of 2.7 percent 2017/18 financial year and an average of 2.9 percent over the 2017 MTEF.

Human Resource Development is largely funding that is set aside in line with the Skills Development Act and constitutes 2.5 per cent of the programme's budget.

Table 2.12.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>497 529</b>	<b>519 297</b>	<b>528 271</b>	<b>577 627</b>	<b>578 823</b>	<b>584 971</b>	<b>614 504</b>	<b>649 660</b>	<b>686 049</b>
Compensation of employees	370 505	384 917	410 033	425 559	425 559	441 008	475 128	501 221	529 290
Goods and services	126 935	134 134	118 220	152 068	153 264	143 947	139 376	148 439	156 759
Interest and rent on land	89	246	18	—	—	16	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>4 401</b>	<b>6 213</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>9 677</b>	<b>953</b>	<b>953</b>	<b>995</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	3	3	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	1	1	—	—	4	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	73	—	2 240	—	—	—	753	753	795
Households	7 425	4 400	3 972	200	200	9 673	200	200	200
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>13 121</b>	<b>20 484</b>	<b>16 486</b>	<b>30 640</b>	<b>30 640</b>	<b>35 005</b>	<b>38 012</b>	<b>39 836</b>	<b>42 069</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	11	-5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	13 110	19 875	16 486	23 640	23 640	20 629	25 133	26 550	28 039
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	614	—	7 000	7 001	14 376	12 879	13 285	14 030
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>518 150</b>	<b>544 182</b>	<b>550 970</b>	<b>608 470</b>	<b>609 667</b>	<b>629 653</b>	<b>653 469</b>	<b>690 449</b>	<b>729 113</b>

Compensation of employees in the programme has been growing significantly over the years, the growth is mainly due to the filling of critical posts in district offices as well as the funding provided for the annual cost of living adjustments. In the 2017/18 financial year CoE shows growth of 7.7 percent, when based on the revised estimate of 2016/17.

Goods and services in the programme experiences a negative growth over the seven year period mainly due to reprioritisations within the programme and the reclassification of finance leases under the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA). Goods and services increases with 26.2 percent in 2016/17 mainly due to reprioritisation in the previous financial year, and shows minimal growth of 2.9 percent over the 2017 MTEF.

Payment for capital assets grows with 8.6 percent in the 2017/18 financial year and 6.3 per cent over the MTEF, the allocation mainly addresses software and other intangible assets relating to the payment of Microsoft Corporate and School Agreement licenses fees.

## 9.2 Service delivery measures

Sector: Education			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			
<b>Sector Performance Indicators</b>			
Number of public schools that use the schools administration and management systems to electronically provide data to the national learner tracking system	556	557	558
Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (e-mail)	529	535	540
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			
<b>Sector Performance Indicators</b>			
Percentage of education current expenditure going towards non-personnel items	23.9	21.5	21.3
<b>1.2 Corporate services</b>			
Number of school-based educators evaluated using the performance appraisal instrument	8360	8370	8380
Number of office-based educators evaluated using the performance appraisal instrument	500	510	515
Number of public ordinary School Management Team members capacitated to ensure functional schools	130	90	70

### Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

#### Description and Objectives

To provide public ordinary education from Grades 1 to 12, in accordance with the South African Schools' Act and white paper 6 on inclusive education.

#### Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level

To provide specific public primary ordinary schools (including inclusive education) with resources required for Grade 1 to 7 Levels.

#### Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level

To provide specific public secondary ordinary schools with resources required for the Grades 8 to 12 levels.

#### Sub programme 2.3: Human Resource Management

To provide Departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public ordinary schools

#### Sub-programme 2.4: In School Sport, Art and Culture

To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting and cultural activities in public ordinary schools

#### Sub-programme 2.5: Conditional Grant

To provide for projects under programme 2 specified by the Department of Education and funded by conditional grants.

**Table 2.10.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Public Ordinary School Education**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Public Primary Level	1 907 344	1 936 685	2 121 615	2 234 237	2 241 673	2 470 768	2 350 714	2 473 910	2 610 919
2. Public Secondary Level	1 253 753	1 362 862	1 443 254	1 524 828	1 520 892	1 381 843	1 603 879	1 776 882	1 891 086
3. Human Resource Development	9 297	16 685	18 358	30 941	30 941	32 727	32 888	34 773	36 720
4. School Sport, Culture And Media Services	11 344	9 497	7 218	17 222	17 222	16 325	18 100	19 146	20 220
5. Conditional Grants	135 556	151 123	165 678	173 319	175 444	175 444	184 443	196 552	206 558
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>3 317 294</b>	<b>3 476 852</b>	<b>3 756 123</b>	<b>3 980 547</b>	<b>3 986 172</b>	<b>4 077 107</b>	<b>4 190 025</b>	<b>4 501 263</b>	<b>4 765 503</b>

The budget includes the budget for educators' salaries, the bulk of the payment for markers and professional development needs.

The budget also includes the funding for Public Ordinary School Education in line with the Norms and Standards as determined by the Minister of Basic Education. Also included in the funding of the programme is various earmarked funding for certain priorities of the education sector.

**Table 2.12.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Ordinary School Education**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 986 160</b>	<b>3 100 669</b>	<b>3 368 070</b>	<b>3 578 857</b>	<b>3 610 283</b>	<b>3 702 740</b>	<b>3 779 857</b>	<b>4 066 015</b>	<b>4 302 651</b>
Compensation of employees	2 870 848	3 040 294	3 266 553	3 473 628	3 477 129	3 574 231	3 668 303	3 946 590	4 189 791
Goods and services	114 177	60 374	101 077	103 946	131 872	127 542	111 554	119 425	112 860
Interest and rent on land	1 135	1	440	1 282	1 282	967	-0	0	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>328 724</b>	<b>370 855</b>	<b>386 447</b>	<b>398 471</b>	<b>372 603</b>	<b>373 125</b>	<b>407 171</b>	<b>432 064</b>	<b>459 490</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	283 344	321 875	331 716	355 105	329 237	330 114	371 087	393 887	419 176
Households	45 379	48 980	54 731	43 366	43 366	43 011	36 084	38 177	40 314
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 410</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>1 606</b>	<b>3 219</b>	<b>3 286</b>	<b>1 242</b>	<b>2 996</b>	<b>3 184</b>	<b>3 362</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 410	609	1 606	3 219	3 286	1 242	2 996	3 184	3 362
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 719</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>3 317 294</b>	<b>3 476 852</b>	<b>3 756 123</b>	<b>3 980 547</b>	<b>3 986 172</b>	<b>4 077 107</b>	<b>4 190 025</b>	<b>4 501 263</b>	<b>4 765 503</b>

Compensation of employees which is the main cost driver in this programme grows from R3.574 billion in the 2016/17 revised estimates to R4.189 billion in 2019/20 representing an average growth of 5.4 percent over the MTEF. The 2017/18 allocation shows growth of only 2.6 percent due to the projected over expenditure in the 2016/17 financial year which can mainly be attributed to an increase in learner numbers which resulted in the appointment of more educators at the beginning of the 2016/17 school year.

Goods and services declines from a revised estimate of R127.542 million in 2016/17 to R112.860 million in 2019/20 which represents a negative average growth of 4 percent over the medium term. The increase during adjustment estimates in the 2016/17 financial year can be ascribed to the central procurement of stationery which will not continue over the MTEF period.

Transfers and subsidies represent mainly funding allocated to schools in terms of the National Norms and Standards for School Funding Policy which is influenced by learner numbers, as well as the National School Nutrition Programme Grant.

Transfers to households relates to hostel subsidies to assist learners who are exempted from paying hostel fees.

Payments for capital assets mainly relates to the conditional grants for the purchase of science equipment and the rental of vehicles.



## Service delivery measures

<b>Sector: Education</b>			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education</b>			
<b>Sector Performance Indicators</b>			
Learner absenteeism rate	6.5	6.5	6.5
Teachers absenteeism rate	6.6	6.6	6.6
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education</b>			
<b>Sector Performance Indicators</b>			
Number of full service schools servicing learners with learning barriers	12	12	12
The percentage of children who turned 9 in the previous year and who are currently enrolled in Grade 4 (or a higher grade)	70	72	75
The percentage of children who turned 12 in the preceding year and who are currently enrolled in Grade 7 (or a higher grade)	60	62	65
Number of schools provided with multi-media resources	2	2	2
Number of learners in public ordinary schools benefiting from the “No Fee Schools” policy	189000	190000	191000
Number of educators trained in Literacy/Language content and methodology	3800	3500	3200
Number of educators trained in Numeracy/Mathematics content and methodology	1800	1500	1200
<b>2.3 Human Resource Development</b>			
Number of teachers trained in subject-appropriate short courses	90	80	70
Number of youth placed in the NYS-School Support Programme	88	88	88
<b>2.5 Conditional Grants</b>			
Number of food handlers employed in the school nutrition programme	1600	1610	1620

## Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

### Description and Objectives

To support independent schools in accordance with the South African Schools’ Act

### Sub-programmes 3.1: Primary Phase

To support independent schools in the Grades 1 to 7 levels.

### Sub-programme 3.2: Secondary Phase

To support independent schools in the grades 8 to 12 levels.

Table 2.10.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Independent School Subsidy

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Independent Primary Level	426	565	514	470	470	1 706	493	522	551
2. Independent Secondary Level	7 488	7 500	7 373	8 255	8 255	7 019	8 676	9 170	9 684
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>7 914</b>	<b>8 065</b>	<b>7 887</b>	<b>8 725</b>	<b>8 725</b>	<b>8 725</b>	<b>9 169</b>	<b>9 692</b>	<b>10 235</b>

The programme provides funding through subsidies for five (5) independent schools.

Table 2.12.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Independent School Subsidy

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>7 914</b>	<b>8 065</b>	<b>7 887</b>	<b>8 725</b>	<b>8 725</b>	<b>8 725</b>	<b>9 169</b>	<b>9 692</b>	<b>10 235</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	7 703	8 065	7 887	8 725	8 725	8 725	9 169	9 692	10 235
Households	211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>7 914</b>	<b>8 065</b>	<b>7 887</b>	<b>8 725</b>	<b>8 725</b>	<b>8 725</b>	<b>9 169</b>	<b>9 692</b>	<b>10 235</b>

Independent schools are evaluated and monitored by the department to ensure effective functioning of these schools and their governing bodies. Subsidies to independent schools increase by 5.1 percent in the 2017/18 financial year and by 5.5 per cent over the MTEF period.

### Service delivery measures

Sector: Education			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies</b>			
<b>Sector Performance Indicators</b>			
Percentage of registered independent schools visited for monitoring and support	100	100	100
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies</b>			
<b>Sector Performance Indicators</b>			
Percentage of registered independent schools receiving subsidies	16.7	16.7	16.7
Number of learners at subsidised registered independent schools	1673	1680	1700

## Programme 4: Public Special School Education

### Description and Objectives

To provide compulsory public education in special schools in accordance with the South African Schools' Act and White Paper 6 on inclusive education. Including E-learning and inclusive education.

#### Sub-programme 4.1: Schools

To provide specific public special schools with resources (Including E-learning and inclusive education).

#### Sub-programme 4.2: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public special schools.

Table 2.10.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Public Special School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Schools	82 423	97 673	112 557	115 772	115 772	132 588	137 663	160 948	169 961
2. Human Resource Development	–	–23	13	478	478	54	497	526	556
3. School Sport, Culture And Media Services	978	–	62	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Conditional Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 021	6 142	7 312
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>83 401</b>	<b>97 650</b>	<b>112 632</b>	<b>116 251</b>	<b>116 251</b>	<b>132 642</b>	<b>140 181</b>	<b>167 616</b>	<b>177 829</b>

The Public Special Schools budget for 2017/18 shows increase of 5.7 percent from the 2016/17 revised estimate. The budget mainly makes provision for compensation of employees, assistive devices used at special schools, and transfers and subsidies.

The department has 11 registered special schools within the province and 12 full service schools. For the 2017/18 financial year a new grant has been added to the programme to cater for learners with profound intellectual disabilities.

Table 2.12.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Special School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>73 930</b>	<b>84 917</b>	<b>100 209</b>	<b>102 335</b>	<b>102 335</b>	<b>118 252</b>	<b>125 992</b>	<b>152 580</b>	<b>161 951</b>
Compensation of employees	73 340	84 585	99 658	100 660	100 660	117 571	122 051	144 415	152 501
Goods and services	590	332	551	1 675	1 675	681	3 942	8 165	9 450
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>9 471</b>	<b>12 733</b>	<b>12 423</b>	<b>13 895</b>	<b>13 895</b>	<b>14 390</b>	<b>14 169</b>	<b>15 015</b>	<b>15 856</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	6 723	8 036	8 824	10 480	10 480	9 842	10 036	10 674	11 272
Households	2 748	4 697	3 599	3 415	3 415	4 548	4 133	4 341	4 584
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	0	0	–	0	0	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	21	21	–	20	21	22
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>83 401</b>	<b>97 650</b>	<b>112 632</b>	<b>116 251</b>	<b>116 251</b>	<b>132 642</b>	<b>140 181</b>	<b>167 616</b>	<b>177 829</b>

Compensation of employees reflects growth of 3.8 percent from 2016/17 revised estimate to the 2017/18 financial year.

The significant growth in goods and services in 2017/18 can be attributed to the additional allocation in the form of a grant to learners with profound intellectual disabilities.

Transfer payments to non-profit institutions shows growth of 2 percent, and households shows negative growth of 9.1 percent in the 2017/18 financial year, when compared to the 2016/17 revised estimate, mainly due to the projected over expenditure as a result of the payment of leave gratuity.

## Service delivery measures

Sector: Education			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
ANNUAL OUTPUTS			
Programme 4: Public Special School Education			
Sector Performance Indicators			
Percentage of special schools serving as Resource Centres	72.2	72.2	72.2
Number of learners in public special schools	2009	2010	2025
Number of therapists/specialist staff in special schools	13	15	17
4.2 Human Resource Development			
Number of educators trained in inclusive support programmes	2000	2000	2000

## Description and Objectives

### Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

To provide Early Childhood Development (ECD) at the Grade R and pre Grade R in accordance with White Paper 5.

#### Sub-Programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools

To provide specific public ordinary schools with resources required for Grade R.

#### Sub-Programme 5.2: Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres

To support Grade - R at early childhood development centres.

#### Sub-Programme 5.3: Pre-Grade R Training

To provide training and payments of stipends of Pre – Grade R practitioners/educators.

#### Sub-Programme 5.4: Human Resource Development

To provide Departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in ECD centres.

Table 2.10.5 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Early Childhood Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Grade R in Public Schools	71 927	79 529	77 676	86 639	85 443	77 907	90 163	118 984	125 647
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	2 108	5 450	2 527	6 132	6 132	6 439	6 355	6 790	7 169
3. Pre-Grade R Training	742	1 073	2 749	2 430	2 430	2 344	2 546	2 702	2 853
4. Human Resource Development	–	72	403	200	200	128	200	226	239
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>74 777</b>	<b>86 124</b>	<b>83 355</b>	<b>95 400</b>	<b>94 204</b>	<b>86 818</b>	<b>99 264</b>	<b>128 702</b>	<b>135 908</b>

Early Childhood Development programme grows from a revised estimate of R86.818 million in 2016/17 to R99.264 million in 2017/18; this represents a positive growth of 14.3 percent in 2017/18 and 16.1 percent over the MTEF.

The above inflation growth in this programme is attributed to the increasing focus that has been placed on the foundation phase education over the years which has led to various earmarked funding being allocated to this programme and these include: Expansion of Grade R and the Universalisation of Grade R.

Table 2.12.5 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Early Childhood Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>63 004</b>	<b>74 364</b>	<b>70 557</b>	<b>81 909</b>	<b>80 713</b>	<b>73 738</b>	<b>85 357</b>	<b>113 989</b>	<b>120 371</b>
Compensation of employees	60 312	69 789	63 465	71 689	71 689	67 473	77 129	105 268	111 162
Goods and services	2 692	4 575	7 092	10 220	9 024	6 265	8 228	8 722	9 209
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>11 773</b>	<b>11 752</b>	<b>12 793</b>	<b>13 391</b>	<b>13 391</b>	<b>12 878</b>	<b>13 737</b>	<b>14 537</b>	<b>15 351</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	11 626	11 534	12 452	13 391	13 391	12 837	13 737	14 537	15 351
Households	147	218	341	–	–	41	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>186</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	8	5	100	100	202	170	176	186
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>74 777</b>	<b>86 124</b>	<b>83 355</b>	<b>95 400</b>	<b>94 204</b>	<b>86 818</b>	<b>99 264</b>	<b>128 702</b>	<b>135 908</b>

Compensation of employees grows with 14.3 percent for the 2017/18 financial year due to projected under expenditure in the revised budget of 2016/17.

The personnel costs budget also makes provision for stipends of NQF level 4 and 5 and REQV 13/14. Currently the department employs 658 Grade R practitioners in Public Primary Ordinary Schools.

The Goods and services budget shows growth of 31.3 percent in 2017/18. The biggest part of the item's budget goes towards training and development of Grade R practitioners. The high growth is due to the projected under expenditure during the 2016/17 revised estimate. This can be ascribed to delays in tender processes for the training of 100 ECD practitioners. The training for the current year will be deferred to the 2017/18 financial year.

The budget allocated to Transfers and Subsidies: Non-Profit Institutions are made in respect of schools with Grade R classes. The budget increases during 2017/18 financial year by 6.7 percent, when compared to the 2016/17 revised estimate.

## Service delivery measures

Sector: Education				
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures		Estimated Annual Targets		
		2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
ANNUAL OUTPUTS				
Programme 5: Early Childhood Development				
Sector Performance Indicators				
Number of public schools that offer Grade R		381	382	383
		81	82	83
Percentage of Grade 1 learners who have received formal Grade R education in public ordinary and/or special schools and registered independent schools/ECD sites.				
5.1 Grade R in Public Schools				
Number of Grade R practitioners trained in the Diploma in Grade R Teaching		150	20	0
Number of practitioners in public schools supported in CAPS		620	630	650
5.2 Grade R in Community Centres				
Number of Grade R practitioners in community-based sites supported in CAPS		87	87	87

## Description and Objectives

### Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for schools and non-schools

#### Sub programme 6.1: Administration

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for administration

#### Sub programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public ordinary schools

#### Sub programme 6.3: Special Schools

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public special schools

#### Sub programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for early childhood development

Table 2.10.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	42 849	40 612	29 437	60 172	31 672	27 800	109 265	102 875	101 488
2. Public Ordinary Schools	315 007	297 061	399 283	407 149	428 149	437 614	478 944	363 524	390 395
3. Special Schools	3 182	–	–	15 000	16 000	16 904	17 917	5 006	6 500
4. Early Childhood Development	10 954	23 926	14 722	14 988	21 488	14 991	17 452	23 743	24 422
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>371 992</b>	<b>361 599</b>	<b>443 442</b>	<b>497 309</b>	<b>497 309</b>	<b>497 309</b>	<b>623 578</b>	<b>495 148</b>	<b>522 805</b>

This programme is mainly funded through the Education Infrastructure Grant. The Infrastructure programme grows from a revised estimate of R497.309 million to R623.578 million in 2017/18; this represents a growth of 25.4 percent.

Allocation to the grant within this programme is dependent on the financial incentive which the department receives from a national bidding processes introduced through the reforms for infrastructure planning and delivery.

The sub programme: Public Ordinary Schools accounts for 76 percent of the total budget of the programme and this is to allow for the delivery of infrastructure in public ordinary schools as well as the maintenance thereof.

**Table 2.12.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>53 857</b>	<b>54 301</b>	<b>108 933</b>	<b>101 663</b>	<b>101 663</b>	<b>96 340</b>	<b>112 497</b>	<b>92 408</b>	<b>94 579</b>
Compensation of employees	16 448	13 008	13 173	42 512	22 512	12 589	42 000	43 102	43 355
Goods and services	37 400	41 287	95 759	59 151	79 151	83 751	70 497	49 305	51 224
Interest and rent on land	9	6	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	254	–	–	–
Households	–	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>318 135</b>	<b>307 271</b>	<b>334 509</b>	<b>395 646</b>	<b>395 646</b>	<b>400 715</b>	<b>511 081</b>	<b>402 740</b>	<b>428 226</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	316 182	303 829	293 676	395 646	395 646	378 665	511 081	402 740	428 226
Machinery and equipment	1 953	3 215	40 833	–	–	22 050	–	–	–
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	227	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>371 992</b>	<b>361 599</b>	<b>443 442</b>	<b>497 309</b>	<b>497 309</b>	<b>497 309</b>	<b>623 578</b>	<b>495 148</b>	<b>522 805</b>

Compensation of employees the decreased in the 2016/17 revised estimate as a result of the challenges experienced with recruitment of specialists. An amount of R42 million has been allocated in the 2017/18 financial year for the appointment of specialists as per the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) framework.

Goods and services caters for the the maintenance and repairs allocation within the grant to existing infrastructure as well as professional service fees for projects that are implimented by Profesional Service Providers (PSP's).

Payment for capital assets makes provision for the construction of new school infrastructure, upgrades and additions and refurbishments and rehabilitation. The allocation over the MTEF is based on grant allocation.

## Service delivery measures

Sector: Education			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures		Estimated Annual Targets	
	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 6: Infrastructure Development</b>			
<b>Sector Performance Indicators</b>			
Number of public ordinary schools provided with water supply	0	0	0
Number of public ordinary schools provided with electricity supply	0	0	0
Number of public ordinary schools supplied with sanitation facilities	0	0	0
Number of additional classrooms built in, or provided for, existing public ordinary schools.	38	32	18
Number of additional specialist rooms built in public ordinary schools.	1	2	3
Number of new schools completed and ready for occupation (includes replacement schools)	1	2	4
Number of new schools under construction (includes replacement schools)	11	14	15
Number of new or additional Grade R classrooms built (includes those in replacement schools).	8	4	0
Number of hostels built	0	0	1
Number of schools in which scheduled maintenance projects were completed	50	50	54

## Description and Objectives

### Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

To provide the education institutions as a whole with examination and education related services

#### Sub programme 7.1: Payments to SETA

To provide employee HRD in accordance with the Skills Development Act.

#### Sub programme 7.1: Professional Services

To provide educators and learners in schools with departmentally managed support services.

#### Sub programme 7.2: Special Projects

To provide for special departmentally managed intervention projects in the education system as a whole.

#### Sub programme 7.3: External Examinations

To provide for departmentally managed examination services.

#### Sub programme 7.4: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects specified by the Department of Education that is applicable to more than one programme and funded with conditional grants.

Table 2.10.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Examination And Education Related Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Payment Seta	3 417	3 616	5 313	6 064	6 064	6 064	6 373	6 754	7 132
2. Professional Services	5 662	14 645	21 722	20 019	20 019	19 984	25 732	26 948	28 457
3. Special Projects	30 800	35 244	58 513	26 673	26 673	33 841	27 880	29 582	31 071
4. External Examinations	62 877	70 351	52 889	69 309	72 321	71 884	72 530	77 945	82 308
5. Conditional Grants	13 338	10 889	8 271	10 206	10 206	10 206	9 647	5 874	6 203
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>116 094</b>	<b>134 745</b>	<b>146 708</b>	<b>132 271</b>	<b>135 283</b>	<b>141 979</b>	<b>142 162</b>	<b>147 103</b>	<b>155 171</b>

The Examination and Education Related Services programme has an allocated budget of R142.162 million in 2017/18. Showing negative growth of 0.1 percent, due to the projected over expenditure in 2016/17 on the special projects sub programme.

The professional Services sub programme shows increase of 28.8 percent for 2017/18 this is largely due to the appointment of additional staff members.

The negative growth on the Special Projects sub programme is mainly due to the movement of IT and special projects HIV/AIDS to programme 1 during the 2016/17 financial year. For the 2017/18 financial year the sub-programme shows negative growth of 17.6 percent mainly due to the projected over expenditure on special projects clean audit.

External Examination sees growth of 0.9 percent, due to a roll over in the budget, during adjustment estimates. The budget of the subprogramme includes National Senior Certificate (NSC) examinations and security arrangement linked thereto.

The programme also include the HIV and Aids Grant which amounts to R5.547 million for the 2017/18 financial year, the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant For Provinces (EPWP) and the which amounts to R2.083 million and R2.017 million respectively. The Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces sees a reduction of 31 percent in the 2017/18 financial year.

**Table 2.12.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Examination And Education Related Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>90 782</b>	<b>110 912</b>	<b>116 819</b>	<b>103 951</b>	<b>105 211</b>	<b>112 605</b>	<b>112 088</b>	<b>119 022</b>	<b>125 686</b>
Compensation of employees	46 774	54 884	58 486	68 528	68 528	63 117	73 643	81 085	85 637
Goods and services	44 008	56 024	58 288	35 424	36 684	49 485	38 445	37 938	40 049
Interest and rent on land	–	4	45	–	–	3	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>19 411</b>	<b>16 898</b>	<b>22 373</b>	<b>21 874</b>	<b>20 514</b>	<b>21 599</b>	<b>21 055</b>	<b>20 262</b>	<b>21 228</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 444	3 616	5 313	6 064	6 064	6 094	6 373	6 754	7 132
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	15 820	13 161	13 218	12 810	11 450	11 995	11 682	10 508	11 096
Households	147	121	3 842	3 000	3 000	3 510	3 000	3 000	3 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 901</b>	<b>6 935</b>	<b>7 516</b>	<b>6 445</b>	<b>9 557</b>	<b>7 775</b>	<b>9 019</b>	<b>7 819</b>	<b>8 257</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	5 901	6 935	1 742	6 445	9 557	7 775	9 019	7 819	8 257
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	5 774	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>116 094</b>	<b>134 745</b>	<b>146 708</b>	<b>132 271</b>	<b>135 283</b>	<b>141 979</b>	<b>142 162</b>	<b>147 103</b>	<b>155 171</b>

Compensation of employees in the programme grows steadily over the MTEF mainly on the subprogramme professional services.

Goods and services shows negative growth of 22.3 percent in 2017/18 due to the projected over expenditure in 2016/17.

Transfers and Subsidies includes an amount of R6.373 million to the ETDP SETA. The item non-profit institutions refers to transfers made to quintile 4 and 5 schools as part of the Food Nutrition Programme, for the 2017/18 financial year the allocations amounts to R9.665 million.

Payments for capital assets shows sharp increase of 16 percent in 2017/18 to cater for the acquisition of examination printing machines.



## Service delivery measures

Sector: Education			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services</b>			
<b>Sector Performance Indicators</b>			
Percentage of learners who passed National Senior Certificate (NSC)	78	80	82
Percentage of Grade 12 learners passing at bachelor level	26	28	30
Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 50% or above in Mathematics	26	28	30
Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 50% or above in Physical Science	22	24	26
Number of secondary schools with National Senior Certificate (NSC) pass rate of 60% and above.	116	120	125
<b>7.2 Conditional Grants</b>			
Number of learners trained to implement sexual and reproductive health education including HIV and Aids & TB	2000	2000	2000
Number of public secondary school learners trained as Peer Educators	60	65	65

## 9.3 Other Programme Information

### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table2.13 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

R thousands	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 - 2019/20		
	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
<b>Salary level</b>																			
1 – 6	3 983	445 327	3 986	470 629	4 155	506 053	3 738	–	3 738	598 496	4 053	586 834	4 053	627 045	4 053	664 969	2.7%	3.6%	13.3%
7 – 10	4 025	2 322 643	4 422	2 468 508	7 803	2 657 272	7 966	–	7 966	3 278 719	8 610	3 432 159	8 610	3 702 856	8 611	3 928 234	2.6%	6.2%	76.8%
11 – 12	5 012	638 758	5 012	675 051	740	725 861	389	–	389	282 959	400	281 014	400	298 917	400	316 874	0.9%	3.8%	6.3%
13 – 16	34	31 500	34	33 289	31	35 795	38	–	38	59 763	38	63 114	38	66 901	38	70 915	–	5.9%	1.4%
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	759	–	759	56 052	759	95 136	759	125 956	759	130 738	–	32.6%	2.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 054</b>	<b>3 438 228</b>	<b>13 454</b>	<b>3 647 477</b>	<b>12 729</b>	<b>3 924 981</b>	<b>12 890</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 890</b>	<b>4 275 989</b>	<b>13 860</b>	<b>4 458 257</b>	<b>13 860</b>	<b>4 821 674</b>	<b>13 861</b>	<b>5 111 729</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Programme</b>																			
1. Administration	1 813	370 505	1 813	384 917	1 095	410 033	1 047	–	1 047	441 008	1 047	475 127	1 047	501 218	1 047	529 285	–	6.3%	10.4%
2. Public Ordinary School Education	9 787	2 870 848	10 187	3 040 294	10 410	3 266 553	10 410	–	10 410	3 574 231	11 381	3 668 307	11 381	3 946 590	11 381	4 189 791	3.0%	5.4%	82.4%
3. Independent School Subsidy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Public Special School Education	312	73 340	312	84 585	312	99 658	390	–	390	117 571	390	122 051	390	144 416	390	152 503	–	9.1%	2.9%
5. Early Childhood Development	127	60 312	127	69 789	733	63 465	811	–	811	67 473	810	77 129	810	105 268	810	111 161	-0.0%	18.1%	2.0%
6. Infrastructure Development	252	16 448	252	13 008	40	13 173	39	–	39	12 589	39	42 000	39	43 098	40	43 353	0.8%	51.0%	0.7%
7. Examination And Education Related	763	46 774	763	54 884	139	58 486	193	–	193	63 117	193	73 643	193	81 084	193	85 637	–	10.7%	1.6%
Direct charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 054</b>	<b>3 438 227</b>	<b>13 454</b>	<b>3 647 477</b>	<b>12 729</b>	<b>3 911 368</b>	<b>12 890</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 890</b>	<b>4 275 989</b>	<b>13 860</b>	<b>4 458 257</b>	<b>13 860</b>	<b>4 821 674</b>	<b>13 861</b>	<b>5 111 729</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Employee dispensation classification</b>																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs	–	–	–	–	–	862 681	2 824	–	2 824	973 069	2 824	987 683	2 824	1 056 821	2 824	1 116 003	–	4.7%	22.1%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants	–	–	–	–	–	1 600	8	–	8	1 712	8	1 832	8	1 960	8	2 070	–	6.5%	0.0%
Legal Professionals	–	–	–	–	–	2 100	3	–	3	2 247	3	2 404	3	2 573	3	2 717	–	6.5%	0.1%
Social Services Professions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Engineering Professions and related occupations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical and related professionals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Educators and related professionals	–	–	–	–	–	3 044 987	10 055	–	10 055	3 298 961	11 025	3 466 337	11 025	3 760 320	11 026	3 990 939	3.1%	6.6%	77.8%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 911 368</b>	<b>12 890</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 890</b>	<b>4 275 989</b>	<b>13 860</b>	<b>4 458 257</b>	<b>13 860</b>	<b>4 821 674</b>	<b>13 861</b>	<b>5 111 729</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

1. Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment

The tables include both educator and non-educator salaries and post numbers. The increase in personnel cost can be attributed to the cost of living increases. Compensation of employee's amounts to 77 percent of the total budget including conditional grants. Salary cost is the major cost driver in the department's budget, with programme 2 having the largest share of the allocation.

### 9.3.2 Training

**Table 2.14 : Information on training: Education**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	13 054	13 454	12 729	12 890	12 890	12 890	13 860	13 860	13 861
Number of personnel trained	720	730	740	750	750	750	788	833	879
of which									
Male	270	275	280	285	285	285	299	317	334
Female	450	455	460	465	465	465	488	517	545
Number of training opportunities	720	730	740	750	750	750	788	833	880
of which									
Tertiary	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	720	730	740	750	750	750	788	833	880
Seminars	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of bursaries offered	180	185	190	195	195	195	205	217	229
Number of interns appointed	48	50	52	54	54	54	57	60	63
Number of learnerships appointed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of days spent on training	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments on training by programme</b>									
1. Administration	20 079	10 099	1 982	8 320	8 320	8 574	6 892	7 377	7 790
2. Public Ordinary School Education	1 575	862	2 408	3 650	3 650	3 302	2 307	2 566	2 709
3. Independent School Subsidy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Public Special School Education	–	–	–	478	478	52	497	527	557
5. Early Childhood Development	232	1 415	2 084	3 358	3 358	1 371	3 655	3 922	4 142
6. Infrastructure Development	–	163	37	392	392	1	292	316	334
7. Examination And Education Related Services	1 349	1 175	4 339	3 642	3 642	3 856	3 745	3 784	3 828
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>23 235</b>	<b>13 714</b>	<b>10 850</b>	<b>19 840</b>	<b>19 840</b>	<b>17 156</b>	<b>17 388</b>	<b>18 492</b>	<b>19 360</b>

The department conducts a number of training courses for both public service and educator staff. Training programmes for educators are coordinated through the teacher development centre and are mostly structured to improve teaching in the classroom.

The department also awards bursaries to educators, public service staff and out of school youth.

#### 9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

There are no structure changes from the 2016 MTEF

**Annexure**  
**to the Estimate of Provincial Revenue &**  
**Expenditure**  
**Vote 4**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Tax receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	5 090	4 979	5 140	5 172	5 172	5 177	5 431	5 702	6 021
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	5 090	4 979	5 140	5 172	5 172	5 177	5 431	5 702	6 021
Sales by market establishments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees	5 090	4 979	5 140	5 172	5 172	5 177	5 431	5 702	6 021
Other sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Of which	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health patient fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households and non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	78	57	181	121	121	77	127	133	141
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	204	210	922	22	22	61	23	24	26
Interest	204	210	922	22	22	61	23	24	26
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	-	-	201	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital assets	-	-	201	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	2 288	1 599	4 947	4 377	4 377	3 787	4 596	4 826	5 096
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	7 660	6 845	11 391	9 692	9 692	9 102	10 177	10 686	11 284

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 765 262</b>	<b>3 944 460</b>	<b>4 292 859</b>	<b>4 546 343</b>	<b>4 579 029</b>	<b>4 688 646</b>	<b>4 830 295</b>	<b>5 193 674</b>	<b>5 491 287</b>
Compensation of employees	3 438 227	3 647 477	3 911 368	4 182 577	4 166 077	4 275 989	4 458 257	4 821 674	5 111 729
Salaries and wages	3 016 444	3 209 336	3 385 521	3 635 217	3 618 717	3 712 369	3 881 096	4 205 011	4 460 534
Social contributions	421 783	438 141	525 847	547 360	547 360	563 620	577 161	616 663	651 195
Goods and services	325 802	296 726	380 987	362 484	411 670	411 671	372 038	372 000	379 558
Administrative fees	302	366	309	540	440	529	873	905	956
Advertising	2 460	1 589	1 542	1 658	1 658	1 757	1 892	1 991	2 102
Minor assets	631	498	255	4 313	4 313	1 645	2 359	2 613	2 772
Audit cost: External	7 595	11 790	11 497	10 410	10 410	11 197	12 000	12 494	13 194
Bursaries: Employees	614	1 009	1 520	3 800	3 800	2 798	3 500	3 730	3 938
Catering: Departmental activities	10 841	10 365	8 336	12 251	12 251	12 278	11 833	12 437	13 118
Communication (G&S)	7 763	5 718	5 713	10 518	10 518	8 414	15 123	15 781	16 665
Computer services	11 072	25 267	9 026	16 966	16 966	9 828	7 621	8 632	9 115
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	10 945	-	20 000	25 980	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 152	30 305	32 123
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	1 595	1 675	3 121	2 500	2 500	2 998	2 464	2 616	2 762
Contractors	17 926	3 065	1 466	2 399	2 399	9 334	578	709	749
Agency and support / outsourced services	15 378	33 687	47 587	27 340	28 700	42 758	24 035	23 194	24 494
Entertainment	331	433	69	215	215	64	243	258	272
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	155	795	2 959	4 030	4 030	3 430	2 616	2 848	3 007
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-0	-0	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 476	-	-	305	305	-	763	782	826
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	93 100	38 490	39 875	43 863	58 863	39 107	46 841	53 645	57 475
Inventory: Materials and supplies	56	-	21 000	1	1	2	-	1	1
Inventory: Medical supplies	82	-	-	200	200	-	260	271	285
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	1 378	16 367	45 570	25 273	38 199	66 733	31 409	26 739	15 018
Consumable supplies	2 962	4 361	3 463	5 380	5 380	1 925	5 444	5 789	6 112
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	10 950	12 990	13 642	15 123	15 123	16 186	17 728	18 763	19 813
Operating leases	12 557	15 411	18 452	5 395	6 591	16 389	8 011	8 729	9 015
Property payments	35 729	47 163	77 047	89 771	89 771	61 823	56 625	54 013	56 244
Transport provided: Departmental activity	8 624	6 619	3 803	4 424	4 424	4 606	1 690	1 926	2 034
Travel and subsistence	52 552	36 608	39 741	56 779	55 583	51 063	60 738	63 955	67 536
Training and development	22 619	12 705	6 197	13 039	13 039	10 954	10 888	11 762	12 422
Operating payments	5 796	8 757	5 473	2 135	2 135	6 909	3 719	4 223	4 460
Venues and facilities	1 177	880	2 329	3 591	3 591	2 418	1 367	1 607	1 696
Rental and hiring	81	118	50	264	264	546	1 266	1 282	1 354
Interest and rent on land	1 233	257	504	1 282	1 282	986	-	-	-
Interest	98	257	504	-	-	24	-	-	-
Rent on land	1 135	-	-	1 282	1 282	962	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>384 793</b>	<b>424 731</b>	<b>448 136</b>	<b>456 559</b>	<b>429 331</b>	<b>440 648</b>	<b>466 254</b>	<b>492 523</b>	<b>523 155</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 447	3 617	5 314	6 064	6 064	6 098	6 373	6 754	7 132
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	3 447	3 617	5 314	6 064	6 064	6 098	6 373	6 754	7 132
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	325 289	362 671	376 337	400 511	373 283	373 767	416 464	440 051	467 925
Households	56 057	58 443	66 485	49 981	49 981	60 783	43 417	45 718	48 098
Social benefits	3 860	24 003	28 880	10 000	10 000	19 768	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	52 197	34 440	37 605	39 981	39 981	41 015	43 417	45 718	48 098
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>339 567</b>	<b>335 307</b>	<b>360 122</b>	<b>436 071</b>	<b>439 250</b>	<b>444 939</b>	<b>561 298</b>	<b>453 775</b>	<b>482 122</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	316 193	303 824	293 676	395 646	395 646	378 665	511 081	402 740	428 226
Buildings	313 182	303 829	284 110	355 108	356 108	370 634	456 938	354 196	381 304
Other fixed structures	3 011	-5	9 566	40 538	39 538	8 031	54 143	48 544	46 922
Machinery and equipment	23 374	30 642	60 672	33 425	36 604	51 898	37 339	37 750	39 867
Transport equipment	1 174	12 522	54 363	15 900	15 900	36 815	18 000	18 922	19 982
Other machinery and equipment	22 200	18 120	6 309	17 524	20 703	15 083	19 339	18 828	19 885
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	841	5 774	7 000	7 001	14 376	12 878	13 285	14 029
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 719</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>4 489 622</b>	<b>4 709 217</b>	<b>5 101 117</b>	<b>5 438 973</b>	<b>5 447 610</b>	<b>5 574 233</b>	<b>5 857 847</b>	<b>6 139 972</b>	<b>6 496 564</b>

Table B.3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>497 529</b>	<b>519 297</b>	<b>528 271</b>	<b>577 627</b>	<b>578 823</b>	<b>584 971</b>	<b>614 504</b>	<b>649 660</b>	<b>686 049</b>
Compensation of employees	370 505	384 917	410 033	425 559	425 559	441 008	475 128	501 221	529 290
Salaries and wages	322 789	334 983	354 476	370 369	370 369	382 413	411 497	434 177	458 492
Social contributions	47 716	49 934	55 557	55 190	55 190	58 595	63 631	67 044	70 798
Goods and services	126 935	134 134	118 220	152 068	153 264	143 947	139 376	148 439	156 759
Administrative fees	299	366	309	441	441	325	872	899	948
Advertising	2 014	1 230	960	1 156	1 156	967	1 227	1 296	1 369
Minor assets	203	146	27	3 022	3 022	1 132	1 170	1 347	1 433
Audit cost: External	7 595	11 790	11 497	10 410	10 410	11 197	12 000	12 494	13 193
Bursaries: Employees	614	1 008	1 452	2 250	2 250	2 257	2 000	2 133	2 252
Catering: Departmental activities	7 478	4 699	3 107	6 152	6 152	6 422	4 582	4 953	5 230
Communication (G&S)	6 996	5 570	5 169	9 901	9 901	8 215	14 424	15 040	15 882
Computer services	2 417	19 178	657	14 270	14 270	7 298	4 870	5 720	6 039
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	1 595	1 675	3 121	2 500	2 500	2 988	2 464	2 616	2 762
Contractors	158	204	49	1 730	1 730	1 700	284	385	407
Agency and support / outsourced services	5 860	12 077	25 804	16 783	16 783	16 314	13 739	14 751	15 577
Entertainment	331	433	69	215	215	64	244	258	272
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	151	752	2 384	4 030	4 030	2 857	2 612	2 848	3 007
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-0	-0	-	-0	-0	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 154	-	-	-0	-0	-	-0	-0	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	220	-	1 230	1 170	1 170	1 986	300	374	394
Inventory: Materials and supplies	20	-	-	0	0	-	0	0	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	20	20	-	-0	1	1
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	29	669	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Consumable supplies	1 550	3 033	1 391	2 490	2 490	1 574	2 423	2 571	2 715
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 330	5 109	2 082	4 613	4 613	5 509	7 438	7 712	8 144
Operating leases	707	7 810	6 642	265	1 461	4 787	210	225	238
Property payments	15 906	19 088	20 799	21 506	21 506	19 993	23 295	24 603	25 981
Transport provided: Departmental activity	5 000	2 498	2 454	2 090	2 090	3 230	5	126	133
Travel and subsistence	39 570	23 195	23 333	35 783	35 783	31 646	34 845	37 024	39 097
Training and development	19 465	9 091	530	6 070	6 070	6 317	4 892	5 244	5 538
Operating payments	3 963	4 239	4 272	1 959	1 959	5 529	3 298	3 419	3 610
Venues and facilities	310	272	849	2 978	2 978	1 540	920	1 122	1 184
Rental and hiring	-	2	33	264	264	80	1 265	1 281	1 353
Interest and rent on land	89	246	18	-	-	16	-	-	-
Interest	89	246	18	-	-	16	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>4 401</b>	<b>6 213</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>9 677</b>	<b>953</b>	<b>953</b>	<b>995</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	1	1	-	-	4	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	2	1	1	-	-	4	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	73	-	2 240	-	-	-	753	753	795
Households	7 425	4 400	3 972	200	200	9 673	200	200	200
Social benefits	3 667	1 703	3 215	-	-	1 040	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	3 758	2 697	757	200	200	8 633	200	200	200
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>13 121</b>	<b>20 484</b>	<b>16 486</b>	<b>30 640</b>	<b>30 640</b>	<b>35 005</b>	<b>38 012</b>	<b>39 836</b>	<b>42 069</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	11	-5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	11	-5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	13 110	19 875	16 486	23 640	23 640	20 629	25 133	26 550	28 039
Transport equipment	814	11 979	12 196	15 600	15 600	14 520	18 000	18 905	19 963
Other machinery and equipment	12 296	7 896	4 290	8 040	8 040	6 109	7 133	7 645	8 076
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	614	-	7 000	7 001	14 376	12 879	13 285	14 030
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>518 150</b>	<b>544 182</b>	<b>550 970</b>	<b>608 470</b>	<b>609 667</b>	<b>629 653</b>	<b>653 469</b>	<b>690 449</b>	<b>729 113</b>

Table B 3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Ordinary School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 986 160</b>	<b>3 100 669</b>	<b>3 368 070</b>	<b>3 578 857</b>	<b>3 610 283</b>	<b>3 702 740</b>	<b>3 779 857</b>	<b>4 066 015</b>	<b>4 302 651</b>
Compensation of employees	2 870 848	3 040 294	3 266 553	3 473 628	3 477 129	3 574 231	3 668 303	3 946 590	4 189 791
Salaries and wages	2 515 567	2 673 890	2 821 825	3 013 901	3 017 401	3 097 631	3 185 628	3 435 911	3 650 515
Social contributions	355 281	366 404	444 728	459 727	459 727	476 600	482 675	510 678	539 276
Goods and services	114 177	60 374	101 077	103 946	131 872	127 542	111 554	119 425	112 860
Administrative fees	3	—	—	—	—	42	—	-0	—
Advertising	300	131	348	347	347	8	317	339	358
Minor assets	126	16	9	869	869	148	885	936	989
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	—	1	—	1 500	1 500	540	1 500	1 594	1 683
Catering: Departmental activities	1 118	1 033	2 056	1 568	1 568	1 880	2 189	2 286	2 414
Communication (G&S)	668	45	463	424	424	135	552	578	610
Computer services	103	36	4	2 695	2 695	2 531	2 752	2 911	3 074
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Legal services	—	—	—	—	—	10	—	—	—
Contractors	2	35	149	157	157	8	163	172	182
Agency and support / outsourced services	196	492	560	45	45	3 205	41	44	47
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4	12	439	—	—	505	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	319	—	—	305	305	—	334	353	373
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	91 501	36 236	37 579	41 289	56 289	35 901	43 223	45 729	48 291
Inventory: Materials and supplies	—	—	21 000	—	—	1	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	577	1 979	8 571	25 000	37 926	59 043	25 021	26 722	15 000
Consumable supplies	132	782	656	1 838	1 838	-99	1 961	2 069	2 185
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	176	348	347	184	184	308	263	274	290
Operating leases	7 892	1 049	1 113	20	20	815	1 303	1 304	1 377
Property payments	600	5 960	15 845	12 154	12 154	6 149	13 416	15 528	16 363
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 764	3 280	685	1 000	1 000	619	1 065	1 124	1 187
Travel and subsistence	5 555	4 638	7 562	11 985	11 985	11 426	15 431	16 128	17 030
Training and development	1 575	861	2 408	2 150	2 150	2 762	807	972	1 026
Operating payments	21	3 246	509	177	177	1 057	198	209	222
Venues and facilities	435	78	762	241	241	548	136	150	159
Rental and hiring	75	116	12	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	1 135	1	440	1 282	1 282	967	-0	0	—
Interest	—	1	440	—	—	5	—	—	—
Rent on land	1 135	—	—	1 282	1 282	962	-0	0	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>328 724</b>	<b>370 855</b>	<b>386 447</b>	<b>398 471</b>	<b>372 603</b>	<b>373 125</b>	<b>407 171</b>	<b>432 064</b>	<b>459 490</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	283 344	321 875	331 716	355 105	329 237	330 114	371 087	393 887	419 176
Households	45 379	48 980	54 731	43 366	43 366	43 011	36 084	38 177	40 314
Social benefits	—	20 911	24 409	10 000	10 000	17 791	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	45 379	28 069	30 322	33 366	33 366	25 220	36 084	38 177	40 314
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 410</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>1 606</b>	<b>3 219</b>	<b>3 286</b>	<b>1 242</b>	<b>2 996</b>	<b>3 184</b>	<b>3 362</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	2 410	609	1 606	3 219	3 286	1 242	2 996	3 184	3 362
Transport equipment	—	—	1 471	—	—	121	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	2 410	609	135	3 219	3 286	1 121	2 996	3 184	3 362
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4 719</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>3 317 294</b>	<b>3 476 852</b>	<b>3 756 123</b>	<b>3 980 547</b>	<b>3 986 172</b>	<b>4 077 107</b>	<b>4 190 025</b>	<b>4 501 263</b>	<b>4 765 503</b>



Table B 3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Special School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>73 930</b>	<b>84 917</b>	<b>100 209</b>	<b>102 335</b>	<b>102 335</b>	<b>118 252</b>	<b>125 992</b>	<b>152 580</b>	<b>161 951</b>
Compensation of employees	73 340	84 585	99 658	100 660	100 660	117 571	122 051	144 415	152 501
Salaries and wages	62 668	72 972	85 094	87 574	87 574	100 761	108 354	125 161	132 170
Social contributions	10 672	11 613	14 564	13 086	13 086	16 810	13 697	19 254	20 331
Goods and services	590	332	551	1 675	1 675	681	3 942	8 165	9 450
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	186	-	-	-
Minor assets	30	-	-	400	400	-	185	208	220
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	25	28	6	60	60	-	48	52	55
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	36	-	-	-	-	-	-0	-0	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 021	6 142	7 312
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	47	-	-	180	180	-	260	270	286
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	80	116	0	0	37	-0	-0	-
Consumable supplies	36	46	54	15	15	8	18	20	22
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	11	45	27	2	2	4	2	2	2
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	33	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	369	97	329	534	534	347	905	937	989
Training and development	-	-	-	478	478	52	497	527	557
Operating payments	2	22	19	-0	-0	27	-0	-0	-
Venues and facilities	1	6	-	6	6	19	6	6	7
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>9 471</b>	<b>12 733</b>	<b>12 423</b>	<b>13 895</b>	<b>13 895</b>	<b>14 390</b>	<b>14 169</b>	<b>15 015</b>	<b>15 856</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	6 723	8 036	8 824	10 480	10 480	9 642	10 036	10 674	11 272
Households	2 748	4 697	3 599	3 415	3 415	4 548	4 133	4 341	4 584
Social benefits	-	1 049	274	-	-	791	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	2 748	3 648	3 325	3 415	3 415	3 757	4 133	4 341	4 584
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	0	0	-	0	0	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	0	0	-	0	0	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	21	21	-	20	21	22
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	21	21	-	20	21	22
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>83 401</b>	<b>97 650</b>	<b>112 632</b>	<b>116 251</b>	<b>116 251</b>	<b>132 642</b>	<b>140 181</b>	<b>167 616</b>	<b>177 829</b>

Table B 3.5: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Early Childhood Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>63 004</b>	<b>74 364</b>	<b>70 557</b>	<b>81 909</b>	<b>80 713</b>	<b>73 738</b>	<b>85 357</b>	<b>113 989</b>	<b>120 371</b>
Compensation of employees	60 312	69 789	63 465	71 689	71 689	67 473	77 129	105 268	111 162
Salaries and wages	57 704	66 219	60 714	62 283	62 283	64 907	73 625	98 978	104 520
Social contributions	2 608	3 570	2 751	9 406	9 406	2 566	3 504	6 290	6 642
Goods and services	2 692	4 575	7 092	10 220	9 024	6 265	8 228	8 722	9 209
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	29	57	35	50	50	112	30	34	35
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Catering: Departmental activities	219	109	318	458	458	281	300	191	203
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-0	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	866	882	882	1 025	749	965	1 018
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	474	1 399	961	1 253	1 253	1 070	1 146	1 240	1 309
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	477	867	845	-0	-0	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	174	10	-	50	50	11	50	53	56
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	99	112	36	69	69	44	78	85	90
Operating leases	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	17	37	237	1	1	178	4	-	-
Travel and subsistence	905	430	1 568	4 061	2 865	1 723	2 187	2 203	2 326
Training and development	232	1 415	2 084	3 358	3 358	1 371	3 656	3 922	4 142
Operating payments	42	100	116	-0	-0	89	-	-0	-
Venues and facilities	18	13	26	38	38	11	27	29	30
Rental and hiring	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>11 773</b>	<b>11 752</b>	<b>12 793</b>	<b>13 391</b>	<b>13 391</b>	<b>12 878</b>	<b>13 737</b>	<b>14 537</b>	<b>15 351</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	11 626	11 534	12 452	13 391	13 391	12 837	13 737	14 537	15 351
Households	147	218	341	-	-	41	-	-	-
Social benefits	145	192	341	-	-	41	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	2	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>186</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	8	5	100	100	202	170	176	186
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	8	5	100	100	202	170	176	186
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>74 777</b>	<b>86 124</b>	<b>83 355</b>	<b>95 400</b>	<b>94 204</b>	<b>86 818</b>	<b>99 264</b>	<b>128 702</b>	<b>135 908</b>

Table B 3.6: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>53 857</b>	<b>54 301</b>	<b>108 933</b>	<b>101 663</b>	<b>101 663</b>	<b>96 340</b>	<b>112 497</b>	<b>92 408</b>	<b>94 579</b>
Compensation of employees	16 448	13 008	13 173	42 512	22 512	12 589	42 000	43 102	43 355
Salaries and wages	14 662	12 157	12 423	41 200	21 200	11 793	38 833	39 859	39 930
Social contributions	1 786	851	750	1 312	1 312	796	3 167	3 243	3 425
Goods and services	37 400	41 287	95 759	59 151	79 151	83 751	70 497	49 305	51 224
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-0	-0	8	-	-0	-
Advertising	101	160	149	5	5	450	6	6	6
Minor assets	159	283	54	-	-	9	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	50	50	-	-0	3	3
Catering: Departmental activities	9	5	5	34	34	4	30	32	34
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	53	53	13	30	33	35
Computer services	2 533	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	10 945	-	20 000	25 960	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 052	30 205	32 017
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	17 656	2 642	780	307	307	7 530	-	18	19
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	256	410	-	-	1 199	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	31	36	-	-	25	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Inventory: Other supplies	295	12 772	36 038	273	273	7 653	6 391	17	18
Consumable supplies	375	345	1 045	97	97	26	178	184	195
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	112	326	3	-	-	195	356	485	512
Operating leases	3 636	6 342	6 350	5 110	5 110	6 804	6 498	7 200	7 400
Property payments	11 750	16 954	39 491	52 041	52 041	32 775	15 615	9 328	9 091
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	841	841	210	0	51	54
Travel and subsistence	585	452	323	-	-	423	1 049	1 060	1 119
Training and development	-	163	37	341	341	1	292	313	331
Operating payments	188	36	74	-	-	-	-	370	390
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	5	-	-	466	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	9	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	9	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	254	-	-	-
Households	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>318 135</b>	<b>307 271</b>	<b>334 509</b>	<b>395 646</b>	<b>395 646</b>	<b>400 715</b>	<b>511 081</b>	<b>402 740</b>	<b>428 226</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	316 182	303 829	293 676	395 646	395 646	378 665	511 081	402 740	428 226
Buildings	313 182	303 829	284 110	355 108	356 108	370 634	456 938	354 196	381 304
Other fixed structures	3 000	-	9 566	40 538	39 538	8 031	54 143	48 544	46 922
Machinery and equipment	1 953	3 215	40 833	-	-	22 050	-	-	-
Transport equipment	360	519	40 252	-	-	22 050	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 593	2 696	581	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>371 992</b>	<b>361 599</b>	<b>443 442</b>	<b>497 309</b>	<b>497 309</b>	<b>497 309</b>	<b>623 578</b>	<b>495 148</b>	<b>522 805</b>

Table B 3.7: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Examination And Education Related Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>90 782</b>	<b>110 912</b>	<b>116 819</b>	<b>103 951</b>	<b>105 211</b>	<b>112 605</b>	<b>112 088</b>	<b>119 022</b>	<b>125 686</b>
Compensation of employees	46 774	54 884	58 486	68 528	68 528	63 117	73 643	81 085	85 637
Salaries and wages	43 054	49 115	50 989	59 890	59 890	54 864	63 154	70 928	74 914
Social contributions	3 720	5 769	7 497	8 637	8 637	8 253	10 489	10 156	10 723
Goods and services	44 008	56 024	58 288	35 424	36 684	49 485	38 445	37 938	40 049
Administrative fees	-	-	-	100	-	153	-	6	6
Advertising	16	11	50	100	100	34	310	316	334
Minor assets	113	53	165	23	23	6	119	120	127
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	68	-	-	1	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1 992	4 491	2 844	3 980	3 980	3 691	4 683	4 925	5 189
Communication (G&S)	99	103	81	140	140	51	121	130	137
Computer services	6 019	6 053	8 351	2	2	-1	-0	1	1
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	106
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-0	-0	-
Contractors	110	184	488	205	205	96	130	132	139
Agency and support / outsourced services	9 286	20 862	19 947	9 630	10 990	21 015	9 506	7 433	7 849
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	100	-	-	43	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3	-	-	-	-	-	429	429	453
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	905	335	105	150	150	150	150	159	168
Inventory: Materials and supplies	35	-	-	0	0	1	-	0	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-0	-0	-	-	-0	-
Consumable supplies	695	145	317	889	889	405	818	893	942
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	7 222	7 050	11 147	10 256	10 256	10 126	9 591	10 204	10 775
Operating leases	322	184	4 347	-0	-0	3 983	0	0	-
Property payments	7 473	5 161	912	4 070	4 070	2 906	4 303	4 555	4 809
Transport provided: Departmental activity	810	796	427	491	491	369	616	626	661
Travel and subsistence	5 568	7 796	6 626	4 416	4 416	5 498	6 320	6 600	6 970
Training and development	1 347	1 175	1 138	642	642	451	745	784	829
Operating payments	1 580	1 114	483	0	0	207	225	224	237
Venues and facilities	413	511	692	329	329	300	280	300	317
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	4	45	-	-	3	-	-	-
Interest	-	4	45	-	-	3	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>19 411</b>	<b>16 898</b>	<b>22 373</b>	<b>21 874</b>	<b>20 514</b>	<b>21 599</b>	<b>21 055</b>	<b>20 262</b>	<b>21 228</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 444	3 616	5 313	6 064	6 064	6 094	6 373	6 754	7 132
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	3 444	3 616	5 313	6 064	6 064	6 094	6 373	6 754	7 132
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	15 820	13 161	13 218	12 810	11 450	11 995	11 682	10 508	11 096
Households	147	121	3 842	3 000	3 000	3 510	3 000	3 000	3 000
Social benefits	48	121	641	-	-	105	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	99	-	3 201	3 000	3 000	3 405	3 000	3 000	3 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 901</b>	<b>6 935</b>	<b>7 516</b>	<b>6 445</b>	<b>9 557</b>	<b>7 775</b>	<b>9 019</b>	<b>7 819</b>	<b>8 257</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	5 901	6 935	1 742	6 445	9 557	7 775	9 019	7 819	8 257
Transport equipment	-	24	444	300	300	124	-	17	18
Other machinery and equipment	5 901	6 911	1 298	6 145	9 257	7 651	9 019	7 801	8 239
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	5 774	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>116 094</b>	<b>134 745</b>	<b>146 708</b>	<b>132 271</b>	<b>135 283</b>	<b>141 979</b>	<b>142 162</b>	<b>147 103</b>	<b>155 171</b>

Table B.4.2 (a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional Grant : National School Nutrition Grant (Public Ordinary School Education)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 659</b>	<b>4 652</b>	<b>4 360</b>	<b>8 155</b>	<b>8 155</b>	<b>6 007</b>	<b>6 552</b>	<b>6 895</b>	<b>7 918</b>
Compensation of employees	3 141	3 265	1 759	-	-	-	3 704	3 919	4 528
Salaries and wages	2 667	2 890	1 549				3 445	3 645	4 238
Social contributions	474	375	210				259	274	290
Goods and services	1 518	1 387	2 601	8 155	8 155	6 007	2 848	2 976	3 390
of which									
Administrative fees						22	-	-	-
Advertising	39	114	267	34	34	8	43	45	48
Minor Assets							834	882	931
Catering: Departmental activities	168	302	315	115	115	587	121	128	135
Communication (G&S)	620		442	162	162	131	433	458	483
Contractors		269				-			
Agency and support / outsourced services				6 339	6 339	3 104	-	-	-
Entertainment	6	12				-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			439			505	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	319					-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine		352				-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	129	134				-			
Consumable supplies			590	488	488	(137)	500	505	510
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies			238	49	49	184	57	60	63
Operating leases						51	-	-	-
Property payments	235	200							
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1	2							
Travel and subsistence		2	310	948	948	1 000	844	880	1 200
Training and development				3	3	302	-	-	-
Operating payments	1								
Venues and facilities				17	17	250	18	19	20
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>115 200</b>	<b>129 720</b>	<b>136 785</b>	<b>142 067</b>	<b>144 192</b>	<b>146 219</b>	<b>154 187</b>	<b>163 247</b>	<b>170 734</b>
Non-profit institutions	115 200	129 720	136 785	142 067	144 192	146 219	154 187	163 247	170 734
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>1 577</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>70</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	-	265	1 577	67	67	188	68	69	70
Transport equipment			1 471			121			
Other machinery and equipment		265	106	67	67	67	68	69	70
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>119 859</b>	<b>134 637</b>	<b>142 722</b>	<b>150 289</b>	<b>152 414</b>	<b>152 414</b>	<b>160 807</b>	<b>170 211</b>	<b>178 722</b>

Table B.4.2 (b): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Technical Secondary School Recap Grant (Public Ordinary School Education)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>-</b>						
<b>Compensation of employees</b>		<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>						
Salaries and wages		5							
Social contributions									
<b>Goods and services</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>-</b>						
of which									
Minor Assets		6							
Catering: Departmental activities	19								
Inventory: Medical supplies	35								
Inventory: Other supplies		306							
Consumable supplies		175							
Travel and subsistence	98	65							
Training and development	64								
Venues and facilities	213								
Rental and hiring									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>13 222</b>	<b>-</b>						
Non-profit institutions	12 000	13 222							
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>12 429</b>	<b>13 779</b>	<b>-</b>						

Table B.4.2 (c): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Dinaledi School Grant (Public Ordinary School Education)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>									
<b>Goods and services</b>	<b>991</b>	<b>2 530</b>	<b>-</b>						
of which									
Catering: Departmental activities		219							
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	349	199							
Inventory: Other supplies	577	1 336							
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies		7							
Transport provided: Departmental activity		183							
Travel and subsistence	25	455							
Training and development	40	85							
Venues and facilities		46							
Rental and hiring									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 278</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>-</b>						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 278	176							
Heritage Assets									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>3 269</b>	<b>2 706</b>	<b>-</b>						

Table B.4.2 (d): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Maths, Science and Technology Grant (Public Ordinary School Education)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	18 527	16 388	16 388	14 161	20 938	23 485	18 950
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Goods and services</b>	-	-	18 527	16 388	16 388	14 161	20 938	23 485	18 950
of which	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	-	-	-	-	-	133	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	977	300	300	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	2 695	2 695	2 531	2 752	2 911	3 074
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	157	157	-	163	172	182
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	334	353	373
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	2 542	5 761	5 761	1 442	7 944	8 404	8 875
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	8 551	1 734	1 734	6 040	5 021	5 272	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 256	1 353	1 452
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	2	-	-	666	1 658	3 089	3 227
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	626	500	500	308	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	3 199	1 772	1 772	2 039	1 614	1 721	1 546
Training and development	-	-	2 108	2 098	2 098	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	35	971	971	1 002	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	445	400	400	-	197	209	221
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	4 423	3 889	3 889	8 201	-	-	5 867
Non-profit institutions	-	-	4 423	3 889	3 889	8 201	-	-	5 867
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	6	2 753	2 753	668	2 698	2 857	3 020
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	6	-	-	668	2 698	2 857	3 020
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	6	2 753	2 753	668	2 698	2 857	3 020
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	-	-	22 956	23 030	23 030	23 030	23 636	26 342	27 837

Table B.4.4 (a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant (Public Special School Education)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 021	6 142	7 312
<b>Goods and services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 021	6 142	7 312
of which	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 021	6 142	7 312
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 021	6 142	7 312

Table B.4.6 (a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Education Infrastructure Grant (Infrastructure Development)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>46 831</b>	<b>39 693</b>	<b>94 692</b>	<b>90 892</b>	<b>90 892</b>	<b>85 569</b>	<b>105 999</b>	<b>83 105</b>	<b>84 824</b>
Compensation of employees	13 555	5 328	5 986	36 851	16 856	8 622	42 000	41 000	41 000
Salaries and wages	11 958	5 278	5 900	35 539	16 856	7 826	38 833	37 757	37 575
Social contributions	1 597	50	86	1 312		796	3 167	3 243	3 425
<b>Goods and services</b>	<b>33 276</b>	<b>34 365</b>	<b>88 706</b>	<b>54 041</b>	<b>74 036</b>	<b>76 947</b>	<b>63 999</b>	<b>42 105</b>	<b>43 824</b>
of which									
Administrative fees				(0)		8	-	(0)	-
Advertising	38	156	149	5		450	6	6	6
Minor Assets	160	283	54	-		9	-	-	-
Audit cost: External				-		-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees				50		-	(0)	3	3
Catering: Departmental activities		1	5	34	34	4	30	32	34
Communication (G&S)			6	53		13	30	33	35
Computer services	2 533		14	-		-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			10 945	-	20 000	25 960	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning				-		-	40 052	30 205	32 017
Laboratory services				-		-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services				-		-	-	-	-
Legal costs				-		-	-	-	-
Contractors	17 936	2 642	779	307		7 530	-	18	19
Agency and support / outsourced services		256		-		1 199	-	-	-
Entertainment				-		-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			36	-		25	-	-	-
Housing				-		-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				-		-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies				-		-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies				-		-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				-		-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		521		-		-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies				-		-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies				-		-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine				-		-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface				-		-	-	0	-
Inventory: Other supplies	307	12 307	36 038	273		7 653	6 391	17	18
Consumable supplies	343	340	1 045	97	50	26	178	184	195
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	111	185	3	-	100	195	356	485	512
Operating leases	634	425			320				
Property payments	10 609	16 951	39 361	52 041	52 372	32 775	15 615	9 328	9 091
Transport provided: Departmental activity				841	1 160	210	0	51	54
Travel and subsistence	465	134	128	-		423	1 049	1 060	1 119
Training and development		128	71	341		1	292	313	331
Operating payments	140	36	72			-		370	390
Venues and facilities						-			
Rental and hiring			5			466			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households						254			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>318 135</b>	<b>306 726</b>	<b>334 387</b>	<b>395 646</b>	<b>395 646</b>	<b>400 715</b>	<b>506 268</b>	<b>400 167</b>	<b>425 511</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	316 182	303 460	293 554	395 646	395 646	378 665	506 268	400 167	425 511
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	316 182	303 460	293 554	395 646	395 646	378 665	506 268	400 167	425 511
Machinery and equipment	1 953	3 064	40 833	-	-	22 050	-	-	-
Transport equipment		448	40 252			22 050			
Other machinery and equipment	1 953	2 616	581						
Heritage Assets									
Software and other intangible assets		202							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>364 966</b>	<b>346 419</b>	<b>429 079</b>	<b>486 538</b>	<b>486 538</b>	<b>486 538</b>	<b>612 267</b>	<b>483 272</b>	<b>510 335</b>



Table B.4.7 (a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: HIV/AIDS Conditional Grant (Examination and Education Related Services)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	5 150	4 915	4 747	4 981	5 181	5 144	5 527	5 812	6 138
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>5 150</b>	<b>4 915</b>	<b>4 747</b>	<b>4 981</b>	<b>5 181</b>	<b>5 144</b>	<b>5 527</b>	<b>5 812</b>	<b>6 138</b>
Compensation of employees	-	442	1 743	1 860	1 860	2 024	1 273	1 847	1 963
Salaries and wages		281	1 527	1 618	1 643	1 772	1 176	1 730	1 840
Social contributions		161	216	242	217	252	97	117	123
Goods and services	5 150	4 473	3 004	3 121	3 321	3 120	4 254	3 965	4 175
of which									
Administrative fees				100	100	108	-	6	6
Advertising				-	-	-	10	10	11
Minor Assets	19	9		0		2	(0)	(0)	-
Audit cost: External				-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees				-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	740	438	140	632	632	374	390	429	441
Communication (G&S)	6	15	13	18	18	21	18	19	20
Computer services				0		-	(0)	(0)	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services				-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning				-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services				-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services				-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs				-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-
Contractors	57			0		-	0	0	-
Agency and support / outsourced services				585		733	438	0	-
Entertainment				-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			99	-		43	-	-	-
Housing				-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies				-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies				-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1			-	-	-	429	429	453
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	552	335	105	150	150	150	150	159	168
Inventory: Materials and supplies				-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies				-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine				-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface				-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies				-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	319	80	51	-		77	144	166	175
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies		65	127	60	60	119	199	199	210
Operating leases		183	43	0		-	0	0	-
Property payments				-	-	-	335	335	354
Transport provided: Departmental activity	756	771	424	491	1 277	369	616	626	661
Travel and subsistence	895	1 339	421	302	302	608	620	643	679
Training and development	1 288	1 167	1 039	642	642	451	680	719	760
Operating payments	322			-		-	225	225	237
Venues and facilities	195	71	542	139	140	65	-	-	-
Rental and hiring					-				
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>65</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	55	144	512	300	100	137	20	61	65
Transport equipment		24	447			124		17	18
Other machinery and equipment	55	120	65	300	100	13	20	44	47
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>5 205</b>	<b>5 059</b>	<b>5 259</b>	<b>5 281</b>	<b>5 281</b>	<b>5 281</b>	<b>5 547</b>	<b>5 874</b>	<b>6 203</b>

Table B.4.7 (b): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces (Examination and Education Related Services)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	4 465	2 593	2 077	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 083		
Inventory									
Travel and Subsistence									
Other Goods and Services	4 465	2 593	2 077	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 083		
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>4 465</b>	<b>2 593</b>	<b>2 077</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 083</b>		

Table B.4.7 (c): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant for the Social Sector (Examination and Education Related Services)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Goods and services	18	3 144	503	-	900	900	-	-	-
of which									
Minor Assets	7								
Contractors		3 144	492		900	900			
Consumable supplies	11								
Travel and subsistence			11						
Rental and hiring									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>3 627</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>2 925</b>	<b>2 025</b>	<b>2 025</b>	<b>2 017</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Non-profit institutions	3 627	93	432	2 925	2 025	2 025	2 017		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>23</b>								
Machinery and equipment	23								
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	23								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>3 668</b>	<b>3 237</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>2 925</b>	<b>2 925</b>	<b>2 925</b>	<b>2 017</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

2.2. Education - Payments Of Infrastructure by Category															
No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
R thousands															
1. New infrastructure assets															
1	DORA SALARIES INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	DORA ALLOCATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	152 000	-	-	-	-	-
3	SCHOOL FURNITURE - ALL SCHOOLS AFFECTED	PROJECT INITIATION	ALL DISTRICTS	FURNITURE	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	11 000	-	-	-	-	-
4	LESEDI SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76% - 99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	HOSTEL	10/03/2013	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	45 611	40 611	-	-	-	-
5	NEW SCHOOL - KITLANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL HOSTELS	CONSTRUCTIO N 26%-50%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	HOSTEL	14/08/2015	16/06/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	52 221	10 938	-	-	-	-
6	SCHOOLS IMPLEMENTED BY IDT	CONSTRUCTIO N 1%-25%	ALL DISTRICTS	MANAGEMENT FEES	15/01/2016	15/01/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	69 502	-	-	-	-	-
7	OFFICE - HEAD OFFICE - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	34 000	-	-	-	-	-
8	NEW BARKLEY ROOLAND (NEW SCHOOL) S	DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	SCHOOL	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	58 389	-	-	-	-	-
9	NEW BORETSETSE OFF SHOOT SCHOOL	ON HOLD	FRANCES BAARD	SCHOOL	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	40 000	-	-	-	-	-
10	NEW MAGOJANENG SECONDARY SCHOOL	ON HOLD	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SCHOOL	15/01/2016	15/01/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	34 896	-	-	-	-	-
11	NEW PAMPIERSTAD SECONDARY SCHOOL	ON HOLD	FRANCES BAARD	SCHOOL	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	38 000	-	-	-	-	-
12	NEW SCHOOL - BANKHARA	ON HOLD	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SCHOOL	15/01/2016	15/01/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	41 976	-	-	-	-	-
13	NEW SCHOOL - JTG (NEW SCHOOL AND HOSTEL) DIKAKONG	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SCHOOL	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	108 900	-	-	-	-	-
14	NEW SCHOOL - KAROS	DESIGN	ZF MGCAUW	SCHOOL	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	44 150	-	-	-	-	-
15	NEW SCHOOL - OFFSHOOT VAAL ORANJE SECONDARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	PIXLEY KA SEME	SCHOOL	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	58 389	-	-	-	-	-
16	NEW SCHOOL CILLIE PRIMARY SCHOOL	ON HOLD	ZF MGCAUW	SCHOOL	23/05/2016	31/03/2019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	38 500	-	-	-	-	-
17	NEW SCHOOL DEBEN	ON HOLD	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SCHOOL	15/01/2016	15/01/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	34 974	-	-	-	-	-
18	NEW SCHOOL EMMANUEL PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	SCHOOL	18/09/2013	18/03/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	51 929	50 545	-	-	-	-
19	NEW SCHOOL GROENPUNT PRIMÈRE SKOOL	DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	SCHOOL	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	58 389	-	-	-	-	-
20	NEW SCHOOL KHIBA	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SCHOOL	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	44 150	-	-	-	-	-
21	NEW SCHOOL MATJIESKLOOF	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	NAMAKWA	SCHOOL	12/03/2012	30/11/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	76 142	74 142	-	-	-	-
22	NEW SCHOOL PHILLIPSALE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 26%-50%	PIXLEY KA SEME	SCHOOL	19/03/2015	19/06/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	68 810	23 432	-	-	-	-
23	NEW SCHOOL ROODEPAN SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	SCHOOL	15/05/2014	20/03/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	62 660	59 628	-	-	-	-
24	NEW SCHOOL STEYNVILLE	DESIGN	PIXLEY KA SEME	SCHOOL	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	58 389	-	-	-	-	-
25	NEW SCHOOL VALSPAN HIGH SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	SCHOOL	20/07/2014	30/03/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	60 486	59 443	-	-	-	-
26	NEW SCHOOL WRENCHVILLE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 26%-50%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SCHOOL	03/06/2014	04/11/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	52 757	17 775	-	-	-	-
27	NEW SECONDARY SCHOOL UPINGTON	ON HOLD	ZF MGCAUW	SCHOOL	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	58 389	-	-	-	-	-
28	NOUPOORT COMBINED SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Umsobomvu	ABLUTION BLOCK	08/07/2014	15/02/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 375 610	-	-	-	-	-
29	VICTORIA-WES GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Practical Completion (100%)	Uburu	CLASSROOM BLOCK	14/04/2014	11/12/2014	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	86 000	-	-	-	-	-
30	OFFICE JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT	Other - Packaged Ongoing Project	Ga Segonyana	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/04/2016	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-
31	REPLACEMENT SCHOOL -KHIBA MIDDLE SCHOOL	Design	Ga Segonyana	NEW SCHOOL	01/04/2016	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	22 000 000	-	-	-	-	-
32	TT LEKALAKE PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION	Design	Ga Segonyana	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/04/2016	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	5 780 406	-	-	-	-	-
33	KONING PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Design	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/04/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	800 000	-	-	-	-	-
34	LERUMO PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Project Initiation	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/04/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-
35	MOHLENG PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Design	Ga Segonyana	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/04/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292 037	-	-	-	-	-

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							2017/18	Forward estimates MTEF 2018/19 MTEF 2019/20
R thousands														
1. New infrastructure assets														
36	OMANG PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Pre - Feasibility	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/04/2016	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	496 793	-	-	-	-
37	PERTH PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Project Initiation	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/04/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	800 000	-	-	-	-
38	RELEKILE PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Project Initiation	Ga Segonyana	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/04/2016	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292 037	-	-	-	-
39	SEGONYANA PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Design	Ga Segonyana	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/04/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292 037	-	-	-	-
40	TSHIMOLOGO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Design	Ga Segonyana	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/04/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292 037	-	-	-	-
41	ISAGONTLE PRIMARY SCHOOL: ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	Design	Ga Segonyana	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	01/04/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 000 000	-	-	-	-
42	MADIBENG PRIMARY SCHOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Pre - Feasibility	Joe Morolong	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/04/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	7 406 671	-	-	-	-
43	TADCASTER INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Phokwane	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/04/2013	31/07/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 552 051	-	-	-	-
44	LETSHEGO PRIMARY SCHOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/04/2013	30/09/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 576 278	-	-	-	-
45	GAAESI PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Practical Completion (100%)	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/05/2013	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	7 475 403	1 273	-	-	-
46	ROBANYANE TOTO II PRIMARY SCHOOL: ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	13/05/2013	30/06/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	5 510 877	-	-	-	-
48	GLEN RED PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Construction 76% - 99%	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	02/07/2013	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100	4 657	-	-	-
49	OMANG PRIMARY SCHOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	CLASSROOM BLOCK	14/05/2013	30/06/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	4 838 750	-	-	-	-
51	SEGONYANA PRIMARY SCHOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	CLASSROOM BLOCK	17/06/2013	31/07/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	6 726 696	-	-	-	-
52	WRENCHVILLE PRIMERE SKOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Practical Completion (100%)	Ga Segonyana	ECD CLASSROOM	17/06/2013	30/10/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	4 306 550	-	-	-	-
53	FLAMINGO PRIMARY SCHOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	ECD CLASSROOM	15/04/2013	30/09/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 842 594	-	-	-	-
54	HOMEVALE PRIMARY SCHOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	ECD CLASSROOM	12/04/2013	31/08/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 065 724	-	-	-	-
55	LAERSKOOL HARTSVAAL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Phokwane	ECD CLASSROOM	15/04/2013	31/07/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 071 806	-	-	-	-
56	ROODEPAN PRIMARY SCHOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	ECD CLASSROOM	15/04/2013	31/07/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 988 214	-	-	-	-
57	VLAKFONTEIN INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Construction 76% - 99%	Ga Segonyana	CLASSROOM BLOCK	16/05/2013	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	52 773	-	-	-	-

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
1. New infrastructure assets															
58		NEW SCHOOL WRENCHVILLE PRIMARY SCHOOL	Construction 51% - 75%	Ga Segonyana	NEW SCHOOL	02/06/2014	00/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	51 229 727	2 185	—	—	—
59		ROLILANLA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Magereng	ECD CLASSROOM	15/04/2013	30/06/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	2 787 224	—	—	—	—
60		REPLACEMENT SCHOOL-PHILLIPPSVALE PRIMARY SCHOOL	Construction 76% - 99%	Renosterberg	NEW SCHOOL	18/03/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	70 194 689	16 899	—	—	—
61		NEW SCHOOL VALSPAN SECONDARY SCHOOL	Construction 76% - 99%	Phokwane	NEW SCHOOL	21/07/2014	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	60 098 414	—	—	—	—
62		REPLACEMENT SCHOOL EMMANUEL HIGH SCHOOL	Construction 76% - 99%	Sol Plaatje	NEW SCHOOL	18/09/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	51 324 983	—	—	—	—
63		REPLACEMENT SCHOOL AND HOSTEL-KITLANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL	Construction 26% - 50%	Joe Morolong	NEW SCHOOL	01/04/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	59 311 278	—	—	—	—
64		GADIBOE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Project Initiation	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/04/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	600 000	—	—	—	—
65		KLEIN MIER (VGG) PRIMERE SKOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Practical Completion (100%)	Mier	ABLUTION BLOCK	19/06/2014	01/04/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	2 644 214	—	—	—	—
66		PABALELO PRIMARY SCHOOL: ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	Final Completion	Phokwane	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	27/10/2011	29/05/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	3 782 516	—	—	—	—
67		VIOLSDRIF PRIMERE SKOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Construction 76% - 99%	Nama Khoi	CLASSROOM BLOCK	19/06/2014	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	2 799 394	—	—	—	—
68		FRANCOIS VISSER PRIMERE SKOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Practical Completion (100%)	Khai-Ma	ECD CLASSROOM	17/10/2011	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	3 213 603	3 213	—	—	—
69		NEW SCHOOL LOUSVALE: SCHOOL	Final Completion	Khara Hala	NEW SCHOOL	17/10/2011	29/05/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	44 102 890	—	—	—	—
70		NEW SCHOOL MATJESKLOOF	Practical Completion (100%)	Nama Khoi	NEW SCHOOL	12/03/2012	30/12/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	285 954 213	45 832	—	—	—
71		NEW SCHOOL KAKAMAS: SCHOOL	Final Completion	Kai Garib	NEW SCHOOL	17/10/2011	29/05/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	43 477 650	—	—	—	—
72		MONTSHWA PRIMARY SCHOOL: ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	Practical Completion (100%)	Sol Plaatje	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	28/02/2012	29/05/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	—	—	—	—	—
73		HANTAM PRIMERE SKOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Hantam	ECD CLASSROOM	17/10/2011	30/06/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	3 182 348	—	—	—	—
74		NEWTON PRIMARY SCHOOL: HALL	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	HALL	17/10/2011	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	76 632	—	—	—	—
76		ST JOHN'S (RC) PRIMARY SCHOOL: SCHOOL	Final Completion	Emthanjeni	NEW SCHOOL	11/10/2011	29/05/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	10 876 700	—	—	—	—
77		MAPOTENG PRIMARY SCHOOL: MEDIA CENTRE	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	MEDIA CENTRE	13/05/2013	29/05/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	3 952 900	—	—	—	—
79		NEW SCHOOL AND HOSTEL-JTG DIKAKONG	Design	Joe Morolong	NEW SCHOOL	01/04/2016	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	29 000 000	—	—	—	—
80		KGABANG PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	ABLUTION BLOCK	28/02/2014	30/06/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	1 134 156	—	—	—	—
81		MAIPHINICKE PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Construction 76% - 99%	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	14/07/2014	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	1 485 735	—	—	—	—
82		FLOODSBURG INTERMEDERE SKOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Construction 76% - 99%	Siyancuma	ABLUTION BLOCK	07/07/2014	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	1 773 723	—	—	—	—
83		RAPELANG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	08/07/2014	24/06/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	1 648 618	—	—	—	—
84		MORESON INTERMEDERE SKOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Construction 76% - 99%	Siyathamba	ABLUTION BLOCK	08/07/2014	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	1 995 149	—	—	—	—
85		ORANJERVIERSTASIE PRIMERE SKOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Thembehle	ABLUTION BLOCK	08/07/2014	29/04/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	1 493 853	—	—	—	—
86		FJ SMIT PRIMARY SCHOOL: MEDIA CENTRE	Practical Completion (100%)	Nama Khoi	MEDIA CENTRE	08/07/2014	12/01/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	2 001 000	—	—	—	—
87		JJ BOOYSEN PRIMERE SKOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Construction 76% - 99%	Utsutu	ECD CLASSROOM	08/07/2014	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	2 733 250	—	—	—	—
88		OKIEP PRIMARY SKOOL: ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	Practical Completion (100%)	Nama Khoi	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	21/05/2014	07/04/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	709 560	—	—	—	—
89		KAREEVILLE PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Design	Emthanjeni	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/04/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	1 400 000	—	—	—	—
90		GATLHOSE PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Construction 76% - 99%	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/04/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	1 692 569	—	—	—	—
91		JOHAN HEIN PRIMERE SKOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Practical Completion (100%)	Richtersveld	ABLUTION BLOCK	27/02/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	1 550 358	—	—	—	—
92		STERNHAM INTERMEDIATE SKOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Construction 1% 26%	Khais	ECD CLASSROOM	02/04/2013	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	1 472 893	—	—	—	—
93		HTT BIDI MEMORIAL PRIMARY SCHOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Tsantabane	ECD CLASSROOM	20/08/2012	31/08/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	1 648 029	—	—	—	—
94		LOWRYVILLE INTERMEDERE SKOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Umasobomvu	ECD CLASSROOM	23/05/2014	31/08/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	1 570 171	—	—	—	—
95		MAREMANE PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Construction 76% - 99%	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	20/01/2014	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	1 940 920	—	—	—	—
96		LEHKENG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	20/01/2014	30/06/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	1 542 510	—	—	—	—
97		ITEKELENG PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	On Hold	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/04/2015	31/03/2018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	1 094 947	—	—	—	—
98		ROODEPAN PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/09/2013	31/12/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	969 873	—	—	—	—
99		PESCODIA PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	ABLUTION BLOCK	17/03/2014	31/08/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	—	866 158	—	—	—	—

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category															
No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	
1. New infrastructure assets															
100	OKIEP LAERSKOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Nama Khoi	ABLUTION BLOCK	27/082013	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 573 352	-	-	-	-	
101	ROSENDAL INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Khara Hais	ABLUTION BLOCK	20/022014	30/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 165 506	-	-	-	-	
102	PABALELO PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Phokwane	ABLUTION BLOCK	20/022014	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 277 353	-	-	-	-	
103	MAIPHINICKE PRIMARY SCHOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Construction 76% - 99%	Joe Morolong	ECD CLASSROOM	20/012014	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 980 882	-	-	-	-	
104	MANYEDING PRIMARY SCHOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Construction 76% - 99%	Joe Morolong	ECD CLASSROOM	20/022014	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 924 974	-	-	-	-	
105	SEGONYANA PRIMARY SCHOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	ECD CLASSROOM	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	800 000	-	-	-	-	
106	NEILERSDRIFT INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Khara Hais	ECD CLASSROOM	26/112013	30/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 202 056	-	-	-	-	
107	LAERSKOOL VOORUITSIG: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	ECD CLASSROOM	21/112013	29/012016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 234 546	-	-	-	-	
108	PROTEA LAERSKOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Hantam	ECD CLASSROOM	19/092013	29/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 442 769	2 241	-	-	-	
109	VAAL-ORANJE PRIMERE SKOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Siyancuma	ECD CLASSROOM	21/112013	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 326 557	-	-	-	-	
110	PETRUSVILLE PRIMERE SKOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Renosterberg	ECD CLASSROOM	14/102013	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 471 178	2 223	-	-	-	
111	ENDEAVOUR PRIMARY SCHOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	ECD CLASSROOM	14/102013	31/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 440 860	-	-	-	-	
112	KEVIN NKOANE PRIMARY SCHOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	ECD CLASSROOM	20/022014	10/042015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 655 820	-	-	-	-	
113	PABALELO PRIMARY SCHOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Phokwane	ECD CLASSROOM	07/112013	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 785 584	-	-	-	-	
114	RIETRIVIER PRIMARY SCHOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	ECD CLASSROOM	19/112013	30/062015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 766 669	-	-	-	-	
115	LOWRYVILLE INTERMEDIATE SKOOL: ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	Final Completion	Umsobomvu	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	
116	KGABANG PRIMARY SCHOOL: ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	21/112013	01/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 501 701	-	-	-	-	
117	SEUPE PRIMARY SCHOOL: ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	20/012014	30/092015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 710 670	-	-	-	-	
118	KOPANO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	10/042014	01/012016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 626 927	-	-	-	-	
119	REARATA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	CLASSROOM BLOCK	20/112013	31/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 244 422	-	-	-	-	
120	REARATA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: MEDIA CENTRE	Practical Completion (100%)	Ga Segonyana	MEDIA CENTRE	27/012014	30/092015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	
121	JG JANSSEN INTERMEDIATE SKOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Practical Completion (100%)	Kheis	CLASSROOM BLOCK	20/012014	31/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	
122	FANIE MALAN LAERSKOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Final Completion	Khara Hais	CLASSROOM BLOCK	20/012014	31/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 623 206	-	-	-	-	
123	SWARTHMORE (DRC) PRIMARY SCHOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Final Completion	Khara Hais	CLASSROOM BLOCK	20/012014	30/092015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 666 557	-	-	-	-	

Table B.5: Education - Payments of Infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or)	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2017/18	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
R thousands														
1. New Infrastructure assets														
125	FJ SMIT (NGK) INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Nama Khoi	ABLUTION BLOCK	07/042014	31/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 995 519	-	-	-	-
126	KHUIS PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Practical Completion (100%)	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042015	17/082016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 143 663	-	-	-	-
127	GAOSHUPE MAKODI PRIMARY SCHOOL: BOREHOLE	Practical Completion (100%)	Phokwane	WATER	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	102 600	-	-	-	-
128	REARATA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	ECD CLASSROOM	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 500 000	-	-	-	-
129	GROOTDRINK INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	Tender	Kheis	MEDIA CENTRE	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	360 604	-	-	-	-
130	KIMBERLEY TRAINING CENTRE	Construction 1% - 25%	Sol Plaatje	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	516 054	-	-	-	-
131	KUDUMANE PRIMARY SCHOOL: ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	On Hold	Ga Segonyana	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	01/042016	05/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100	-	-	-	-
132	LEPELSPONTEN RK PRIMERE SKOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Richerersveld	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100 000	-	-	-	-
133	LUCRETIA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	On Hold	Sol Plaatje	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 400 000	-	-	-	-
134	AJ FERREIRA SEKONDERE SKOOL	Tender	Khara Hais	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 000 000	-	-	-	-
135	MERRIMAN PRIM'ERE SKOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	On Hold	Ubuntl	ABLUTION BLOCK	26/042136	26/072140	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100 000	-	-	-	-
136	NAZARETH HOUSE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Magareng	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100 000	-	-	-	-
137	NEW SCHOOL-VAAL ORANJE	Design	Siyancuma	NEW SCHOOL	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	29 000 000	-	-	-	-
138	HEAD OFFICE - PEME	Construction 1% - 25%	Sol Plaatje	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	750 000	-	-	-	-
139	WERSTERKIM PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Khara Hais	FENCING	28/082014	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	408 588	-	-	-	-
140	KAROS INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: MOBILE CLASSROOMS	Final Completion	Khara Hais	CLASSROOM BLOCK	10/072015	01/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 899 730	-	-	-	-
141	LAERSKOOL VOORUITSG: SPORTS FACILITY	Design	Sol Plaatje	SPORTS FACILITY	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	250 000	-	-	-	-
143	TSAELENGWE PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	FENCING	16/102015	31/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	287 160	-	-	-	-
144	FLOORS NORTH PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	FENCING	14/102015	31/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	193 504	-	-	-	-
145	BOITSHIRELETSO PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	FENCING	16/102015	29/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	511 902	-	-	-	-
146	GASEBONWE JANTJIE MIDDLE SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	FENCING	23/102015	29/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	438 240	-	-	-	-
147	THUSEGO PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	FENCING	30/102015	31/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	307 292	-	-	-	-
148	MOTSHWARAKGOLLE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: FENCE	Practical Completion (100%)	Joe Morolong	MEDIA CENTRE	11/012016	07/042017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	365 880	-	-	-	-
149	GANTATELANG PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	FENCING	30/102015	29/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	365 988	-	-	-	-
150	KONING PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	FENCING	06/112015	01/072016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	330 181	-	-	-	-
151	RELEKILE PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	FENCING	04/112015	01/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	405 928	-	-	-	-
152	RAPELANG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	MEDIA CENTRE	04/112015	31/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	410 300	-	-	-	-
153	BAREKI PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	FENCING	29/012016	29/042016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	349 000	-	-	-	-
154	MOEDI INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	MEDIA CENTRE	05/112015	14/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	337 772	-	-	-	-
157	MAIPENG PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	FENCING	22/012016	25/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	380 800	-	-	-	-
158	EDGANG PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Practical Completion (100%)	Joe Morolong	FENCING	15/122015	11/042016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	380 846	-	-	-	-
159	TSHIMOLOGO PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	FENCING	29/012016	09/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	312 960	-	-	-	-
161	REAKANTSWE PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Construction 1% - 25%	Dikgatlong	FENCING	19/022016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	463 584	-	-	-	-
162	MANYEDING PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	FENCING	19/022016	10/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	380 087	-	-	-	-
164	MORALADI PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	FENCING	19/022016	06/052016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	450 000	-	-	-	-
165	BOITSHIRELETSO PRIMARY SCHOOL	Construction 76% - 99%	Joe Morolong	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	04/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	976 427	-	-	-	-
166	PESCODIA PRIMARY SCHOOL: HALL	On Hold	Sol Plaatje	ELE	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
167	JJ ADAMS INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Mer	MEDIA CENTRE	05/062015	29/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	298 350	-	-	-	-

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Education - Payments of Infrastructure Category	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
R thousands																
1. New infrastructure assets																
168		REARATA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Project Initiation	Ga Segonyana	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-
169		REPLACEMENT SCHOOL-KAROS	Construction 26% - 50%	Kheis	NEW SCHOOL	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-
170		SACRED HEART (RK) PRIMERE SKOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	On Hold	Nama Khoi	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-
171		MOGAJANENG (NEW): SCHOOL	On Hold	Joe Morolong	NEW SCHOOL	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	41 000 000	-	-	-	-	-
172		SCHOLTZFONTEN PRIMERE SKOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Siyancuma	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-
173		NEW SCHOOL-STEYNSVILLE	Design	Thembelihle	NEW SCHOOL	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	23 000 000	-	-	-	-	-
174		SOEBATSFONTEN NGK PRIMERE SKOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	On Hold	Kamiesberg	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-
175		SPOEGRVIER MET PRIMERE SKOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	On Hold	Kamiesberg	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-
176		JJ BOOYSEN PRIMERE SKOOL: REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	Construction 1% 25%	Ubuntu	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	9 440 000	-	-	-	-	-
177		TWEERVIER METODISTE PRIMERE SKOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	On Hold	Kamiesberg	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-
178		VAN WYKSVLEI INTERMEDIERE SKOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Kareeberg	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	800 000	-	-	-	-	-
179		KP TOTO TECHNICAL AND COMMERCIAL SECONDARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Design	Ga Segonyana	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 001 796	-	-	-	-	-
180		MAKGOLOKWE SECONDARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Design	Ga Segonyana	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 472 037	-	-	-	-	-
181		NAMETSEGANG SECONDARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Design	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/012016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	600 000	-	-	-	-	-
184		PAMPIERSTAD SECONDARY SCHOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Final Completion	Phokwane	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/042013	31/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 484 336	-	-	-	-	-
185		LESEDI SECONDARY SCHOOL: HOSTEL	Construction 76% - 99%	Ga Segonyana	HOSTEL	03/102013	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	34 239 098	-	-	-	-	-
186		NEW SCHOOL ROODEPAN SECONDARY SCHOOL	Practical Completion (100%)	Sol Plaatje	NEW SCHOOL	14/052014	31/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	64 095 183	26	-	-	-	-
187		HOERSKOOL BOESMANLAND: MEDIA CENTRE	Construction 76% - 99%	Khai-Ma	MEDIA CENTRE	17/102011	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 801 638	-	-	-	-	-
188		IKAKANYENG SECONDARY SCHOOL: MEDIA CENTRE	Practical Completion (100%)	Joe Morolong	MEDIA CENTRE	11/072013	29/052015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
189		HOERSKOOL HARTSWATER: MEDIA CENTRE	Final Completion	Phokwane	MEDIA CENTRE	15/042013	31/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 073 210	-	-	-	-	-
191		PHAKANE SECONDARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Renosterberg	ABLUTION BLOCK	08/082014	14/062016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 532 000	67	-	-	-	-
192		HANTAM HIGH SCHOOL: HALL	Practical Completion (100%)	Hantam	HALL	08/072014	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	433 488	-	-	-	-	-
193		KS SHUPING SECONDARY SCHOOL: MEDIA CENTRE	Construction 76% - 99%	Joe Morolong	MEDIA CENTRE	08/072014	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 426 310	-	-	-	-	-
194		HOERSKOOL SAUL DAMON: ABLUTION BLOCK	Design	Khara Hais	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 400 000	-	-	-	-	-
195		PORT NOLLOTH HIGH SCHOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Construction 76% - 99%	Richtersveld	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 113 533	-	-	-	-	-
196		REKGARATHLE HIGH SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	ABLUTION BLOCK	20/012014	30/092015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 587 572	-	-	-	-	-
197		REMMOGO HIGH SCHOOL: HALL, CLASSROOMS & SCIENCE LABORATORY	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	CLASSROOM BLOCK	19/092013	30/092015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	13 801 346	-	-	-	-	-
198		ORION HIGH SCHOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Final Completion	Emthanjeni	CLASSROOM BLOCK	20/012014	30/092015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 120 774	-	-	-	-	-
199		HOERSKOOL GROBLERSHOOP: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Final Completion	Kheis	CLASSROOM BLOCK	20/012014	31/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 468 306	-	-	-	-	-
200		PHAKAMISANI HIGH SCHOOL: ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	Final Completion	Emthanjeni	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	20/012014	30/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	853 906	725	-	-	-	-
202		KS SHUPING SECONDARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Construction 26% - 50%	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	20/022014	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 384 185	-	-	-	-	-
203		ITOTLENG COMMERCIAL SECONDARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Feasibility	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-
205		HOERSKOOL ORANJEZICHT: HALL	On Hold	Kai Garib	HALL	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
206		KGOMOTSO SECONDARY SCHOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	On Hold	Phokwane	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-
207		OFFICE - PKLEY KA SEME DISTRICT	Construction 1% 25%	Emthanjeni	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 545 000	-	-	-	-	-



Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
R thousands														
1. New infrastructure assets														
208	THABANE HIGH SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	FENCING	06/062014	30/062015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	422 400	-	-	-	-
209	CARNAVOH HIGH SCHOOL: NEW PALISADE FENCE	Final Completion	Kareeberg	FENCING	30/012015	31/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	474 810	-	-	-	-
210	LEBANG SECONDARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Ga Segony ana	FENCING	22/012016	29/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	410 890	-	-	-	-
211	TLHWAHLANG SECONDARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Construction 76% - 99%	Phokwane	FENCING	21/012016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	574 059	-	-	-	-
212	BA-GALOTLHARE HIGH SCHOOL: FENCE	Practical Completion (100%)	Joe Morolong	FENCING	08/022016	29/042016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	480 000	-	-	-	-
213	HOERSKOOI RIVERSIDE: KITCHENETTE	Construction 76% - 99%	Siyancuma	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	463 239	-	-	-	-
214	REKGARATHLE HIGH SCHOOL: HALL	Pre - Feasibility	Ga Segony ana	HALL	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 500 000	-	-	-	-
215	VAN ZYLSRUS INTERMEDIATE SKOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Pre - Feasibility	Joe Morolong	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	14 813 342	-	-	-	-
216	LEARAMELE SPECIAL SCHOOL FOR THE SMH: MAINTENANCE	Construction 51% - 75%	Ga Segony ana	MAINTENANCE	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	6 456 738	-	-	-	-
217	NORTHERN CAPE: ACCESSABILITY	Other - Packaged Ongoing Project	Sol Plaatje	ACCESSABILITY	01/042015	01/042016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	8 000 000	-	-	-	-
219	REMMOGO HIGH SCHOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Construction 1% - 25%	Ga Segony ana	CLASSROOM BLOCK	25/042194	25/072198	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 285 739	-	-	-	-
220	HEAD OFFICE - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE : ELECTRICITY	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	ELECTRICITY	07/032014	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	155 080	-	-	-	-
221	INFRASTRUCTURE: REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	On Hold	Sol Plaatje	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042015	01/042016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
222	LANGBERG HIGH SCHOOL: SPORTS FACILITY	Final Completion	Gamagara	SPORTS FACILITY	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	250 000	-	-	-	-
223	OFFICE: FRANCES BAARD DISTRICT	On Hold	Gamagara	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 000 000	-	-	-	-
224	REITLAMILE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: SPORTS FACILITY	Project Initiation	Phokwane	MEDIA CENTRE	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	226 470	-	-	-	-
225	PIXLEY KA SEME: ACCESSABILITY	On Hold	Emthanjeni	ACCESSABILITY	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	531 000	-	-	-	-
226	PROTEA LAERSKOOI: SPORTS FACILITY	On Hold	Hantam	SPORTS FACILITY	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100	-	-	-	-
227	VUYOLWETHU HIGH SCHOOL: FENCING	On Hold	Sol Plaatje	FENCING	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 572 720	-	-	-	-
228	WILLISTON JUNIOR KOLLEGE: SPORTS FACILITY	On Hold	Karoo Hoogland	SPORTS FACILITY	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	250 000	-	-	-	-
229	REPLACEMENT SCHOOL - PHILLIPSALE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPLACEMENT SCHOOL	06/032015	18	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 619	55 246	49 403	5 843	-	-
230	REPLACEMENT SCHOOL AND HOSTEL - KITLANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPLACEMENT SCHOOL	12/122015	12	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 716	59 311	51 150	8 161	-	-
231	REPLACEMENT SCHOOL - KAROS	DESIGN	ZF MGCAMU	REPLACEMENT SCHOOL	01/012017	36	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 831	44 898	8 980	15 000	12 919	5 000
232	REPLACEMENT SCHOOL - KHIBA MIDDLE SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPLACEMENT SCHOOL	01/022017	36	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 862	70 202	3 248	17 000	12 000	18 954
233	REPLACEMENT SCHOOL - GROENPUNT PRIMERE SKOOL	DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	REPLACEMENT SCHOOL	01/022017	36	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 862	94 165	11 580	30 000	18 585	10 000
234	REPLACEMENT SCHOOL - HOMEVALE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	REPLACEMENT SCHOOL	01/042019	05/021900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 921	68 742	-	-	-	1 000
235	REPLACEMENT SCHOOL -HOERSKOOI CARLTON VAN HEERDEN	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAMU	REPLACEMENT SCHOOL	01/042019	05/021900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 921	68 742	-	-	-	1 000
236	NEW SCHOOL - CILLIE PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	ZF MGCAMU	SCHOOL	01/042017	24	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 556	38 500	-	1 000	8 000	10 000
237	NEW SCHOOL - MOGAJANENG NEW PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SCHOOL	01/042016	05/021900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 555	36 000	1 155	1 000	14 897	14 947
238	NEW SCHOOL - VAAL ORANJE	DESIGN	PIXLEY KA SEME	SCHOOL	01/022017	36	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 862	78 000	4 348	1 000	16 064	15 088
239	NEW SCHOOL - VALSPAN SECONDARY SCHOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	FRANCES BAARD	SCHOOL	17/062014	12	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 172	67 607	65 493	2 114	-	-
240	NEW SCHOOL - BARKLEY ROORAND	DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	SCHOOL	01/032017	36	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 891	59 378	21 735	5 000	14 163	7 200
241	NEW SCHOOL - ROODEPAN SECONDARY SCHOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	FRANCES BAARD	SCHOOL	15/042014	15	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 200	78 699	72 292	6 407	-	-
242	NEW SCHOOL - STATE OF THE ART SCHOOL REDIRILE	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	SCHOOL	01/042017	05/021900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 921	50 000	-	8 000	10 000	10 000

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							2017/18	Forward estimates MTEF 2018/19 MTEF 2019/20
R thousands														
1. New infrastructure assets														
243	NEW SCHOOL AND HOSTEL - JTG DIKAKONG	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SCHOOL	01/022017	36	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 862	110 745	15 700	10 000	15 670	15 272
244	NEW SCHOOL - WRENCHVILLE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 26%-50%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SCHOOL	01/112015	15	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 445	53 930	38 033	15 897	-	-
245	NEW SCHOOL - STEYNSVILLE	DESIGN	PIXLEY KASEME	SCHOOL	01/022017	36	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 862	62 274	3 354	18 188	15 733	15 000
246	NEW SCHOOL - ENGLISH MEDIUM UPINGTON (SECONDARY)	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	SCHOOL	01/042016	05/021900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 555	68 603	-	-	1 000	10 000
247	NEW SCHOOL - MOGAJANENG NEW SECONDARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SCHOOL	01/042016	05/021900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 555	36 000	3 569	-	1 000	13 024
248	NEW SCHOOL - SOUL CITY	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	SCHOOL	01/042016	05/021900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 555	59 168	-	-	1 000	20 542
249	NEW SCHOOL - PRIMARY ENGLISH MEDIUM KIMBERLEY	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	SCHOOL	01/042016	05/021900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 555	59 168	-	-	1 183	32 542
250	NEW SCHOOL - DEBEN	TENDER	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SCHOOL	01/042019	05/021900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	44 346	34 974	-	-	-	1 000
251	NEW SCHOOL - ENGLISH MEDIUM UPINGTON (PRIMARY)	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	SCHOOL	01/042019	05/021900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	44 346	63 411	-	-	-	2 500
252	NEW SCHOOL - SECONDARY ENGLISH MEDIUM HARTSWATER	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	SCHOOL	01/042019	05/021900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	44 346	69 765	-	-	-	5 000
253	NEW SCHOOL - SECONDARY ENGLISH MEDIUM KIMBERLEY	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	SCHOOL	01/042019	36	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	44 346	68 603	-	-	-	5 000
Total New infrastructure assets									1 089 662	1 215 558 405	765 896	144 609	142 214	213 070
2. Upgrades and additions														
1	AB KOLWANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	5 780	-	-	-	-
2	ALHEIT (VGK) PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 677	-	-	-	-
3	BAITIREDI TECH & COM SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	08/072014	17/112015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 560	1 107	-	-	-
4	BEACON PRIMARY SCHOOL	ON HOLD	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292	-	-	-	-
5	BOGARE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	07/082014	25/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 530	1 023	-	-	-
6	BONGANI PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KASEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
7	BORESETSE SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	20 892	-	-	-	-

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2017/18	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
8	BUFFELSRIVER VGK PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	533	-	-	-	-
9	CAREL VAN ZYL PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
10	CW KIES INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
11	DIEPDRIFT PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	532	-	-	-	-
12	DRYFSAND PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	543	-	-	-	-
13	EDIGANG PRIMARY SCHOOL- JTG	CONSTRUCTIO N 51%-75%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	08/072014	17/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 331	726	-	-	-
14	EMTHANJENI PUBLIC PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
15	FRANCISCUS INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
16	GADIBOE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	533	-	-	-	-
17	GAMOHANA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	ON HOLD	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292	-	-	-	-
18	GAOSHUPE MAKODI PRIMARY SCHOOL	ON HOLD	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292	-	-	-	-
19	GARAPOWANA PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	12/102015	15/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	428	407	-	-	-
20	GATLHOSE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	03/122015	05/052016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 693	391	-	-	-
21	HANTAM PRIMÈRE SKOOL	DESIGN	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	08/072014	25/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
22	HOËR LANDBOUSKOOL NOORD-KAAPLAND	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	549	-	-	-	-
23	HOËRSKOOL RIVERSIDE	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	511	-	-	-	-
24	HOËRSKOOL SAUL DAMON	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
25	HOËRSKOOL UPINGTON	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
26	ITEKELENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	ON HOLD	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
27	ITOTLENG COMMERCIAL SECONDARY SCHOOL	ON HOLD	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
28	JOHAN HEIN PRIMÈRE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 1%-25%	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	03/122015	03/042016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 550	828	-	-	-
29	JOHAN HEIN PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	533	-	-	-	-
30	KAREEVILLE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
31	KHUIS PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 26%-50%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	07/082014	15/112015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 530	705	-	-	-
32	KLEIN MER (VGK) PRIMÈRE SKOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	ZF MGCAWU	ABLUTION BLOCK	20/062014	26/022015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	226	-	-	-	-
33	KONING PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 002	-	-	-	-
34	KP TOTO TECHNICAL AND COMMERCIAL SECONDARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 002	-	-	-	-
35	KS SHUPING SECONDARY SCHOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	05/032014	23/062014	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	887	414	-	-	-
36	KUDUMANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	5 129	-	-	-	-
37	LAERSKOOL EUREKA	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042016	31/032018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
38	LEPELSFONTEIN RK PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	533	-	-	-	-
39	LERUMO PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 387	-	-	-	-
40	LUCRETIA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042016	31/032018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
41	MAIPHINICKIE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/072014	26/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 530	1 364	-	-	-
42	MAKGOLOKWE SECONDARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 472	-	-	-	-
43	MAREMANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	20/012014	21/052014	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 941	1 791	-	-	-
44	MERRIMAN PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	511	-	-	-	-
45	MOHOLENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292	-	-	-	-
46	MÓRESON INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 51%-75%	PIXLEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	08/072014	26/112015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 693	1 404	-	-	-
47	NAMETSEGANG HIGH SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292	-	-	-	-
48	NORAP MET PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 504	-	-	-	-

R thousands	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or)	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							2017/18	Forward estimates MTEF 2018/19 MTEF 2019/20
	2. Upgrades and additions													
49	NOUPOORT GEKOMBIINEERDE SKOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	PKILEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	08/072014	08/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 646	1 349	-	-	-
50	OLEBOGONG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292	-	-	-	-
51	ORANJE-DEWER INTERMEDIERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAUW	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
52	ORANJERIVERSTASE PRIMERE SKOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	PKILEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	08/072014	08/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 646	1 388	-	-	-
53	PELLA (RK) INTERMEDIERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	546	-	-	-	-
54	PERTH PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 827	-	-	-	-
55	PESCODA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
56	PHAKANE SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 51%-75%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	08/072014	03/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 531	1 082	-	-	-
57	PLOOYSBURG INTERMEDIERE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION 76%-99%	PKILEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	07/072014	25/012016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 774	1 249	-	-	-
58	RAPELANG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 51%-75%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	08/072014	02/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 457	1 062	-	-	-
59	RELEKLE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292	-	-	-	-
60	ROGGEVELD INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042016	31/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
61	SEGOYANA PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292	-	-	-	-
62	SOEBATSFONTEIN PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	546	-	-	-	-
63	SPOEGRIVIER MET PRIMERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	537	-	-	-	-
64	ST PHILOMENA INTERMEDIERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	546	-	-	-	-
65	STILLWATER INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	ON HOLD	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292	-	-	-	-
66	THUSEGO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	ON HOLD	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292	-	-	-	-
67	TSHIMOLOGO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292	-	-	-	-
68	TT LEKALAKE PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	5 780	-	-	-	-
69	TWEERIVIER PRIMAY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 504	-	-	-	-
70	VAN WYKSVLEI INTERMEDIERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042016	31/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
71	VENUS PRIMERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042016	31/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
72	ACCESSABILITY - ALL SCHOOLS AFFECTED	PROJECT INITIATION	ALL DISTRICTS	ACCESSABILITY	01/042016	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	20 800	-	-	-	-
73	GAASEI PRIMARY SCHOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	16/052013	06/062016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	7 489	6 389	-	-	-
74	HOERSKOOL BOESMANLAND	ON HOLD	NAMAKWA	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	23/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 395	-	-	-	-
75	ISAGONTLE PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	23/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INF						

R thousands	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or)	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							2017/18	Forward estimates MTEF 2018/19 MTEF 2019/20
	2. Upgrade and additions													
49	NOUPOORT GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	PKILEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	08/072014	08/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 646	1 349	-	-	-
50	OLEBOGONG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292	-	-	-	-
51	ORANJE-DEWER INTERMEDIERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
52	ORANJERIVERSTASE PRIMERE SKOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	PKILEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	08/072014	08/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 646	1 388	-	-	-
53	PELLA (RK) INTERMEDIERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	546	-	-	-	-
54	PERTH PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 827	-	-	-	-
55	PESCODA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
56	PHAKANE SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	08/072014	03/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 531	1 082	-	-	-
57	PLOOYSBURG INTERMEDIERE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	PKILEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	07/072014	25/012016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 774	1 249	-	-	-
58	RAPELANG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	08/072014	02/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 457	1 062	-	-	-
59	RELEKLE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292	-	-	-	-
60	ROGGEVELD INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042016	31/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
61	SEGOYANA PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292	-	-	-	-
62	SOEBATSFONTEIN PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	546	-	-	-	-
63	SPOEGRIVIER MET PRIMERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	537	-	-	-	-
64	ST PHILOMENA INTERMEDIERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	546	-	-	-	-
65	STILLWATER INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	ON HOLD	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292	-	-	-	-
66	THUSEGO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	ON HOLD	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292	-	-	-	-
67	TSHIMOLOGO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 292	-	-	-	-
68	TT LEKALAKE PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	09/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	5 780	-	-	-	-
69	TWEERIVIER PRIMAY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 504	-	-	-	-
70	VAN WYKSVLEI INTERMEDIERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042016	31/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
71	VENUS PRIMERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042016	31/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
72	ACCESSABILITY - ALL SCHOOLS AFFECTED	PROJECT INITIATION	ALL DISTRICTS	ACCESSABILITY	01/042016	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	20 800	-	-	-	-
73	GAASEI PRIMARY SCHOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	16/052013	06/062016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	7 489	6 389	-	-	-
74	HOERSKOOL BOESMANLAND	ON HOLD	NAMAKWA	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	23/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 395	-	-	-	-
75	ISAGONTLE PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	23/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 542	-	-	-	-
76	OKPEI PRIMARY SCHOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	NAMAKWA	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	21/052014	22/092014	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	788	710	-	-	-
77	OMANG PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	23/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	4 834	-	-	-	-
78	REARATA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	7 700	-	-	-	-
79	ST ANNE'S PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	996	-	-	-	-
80	ASBESTOS PSP	PROJECT INITIATION	ALL DISTRICTS	ASBESTOS	01/042016	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	12 728	-	-	-	-
81	AUGRABIES INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	ASSEMBLY AREA	01/042016	31/032018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	900	-	-	-	-
82	BEACON PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ASSEMBLY AREA	01/042016	31/032018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	900	-	-	-	-
83	BONGANI PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	ASSEMBLY AREA	01/042016	31/032018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	900	-	-	-	-
84	CONCORDIA PRIMERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ASSEMBLY AREA	01/042016	31/032018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	900	-	-	-	-
85	DIE KUIL PRIMERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	ASSEMBLY AREA	01/042016	31/032018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	900	-	-	-	-
86	DL JANSSEN PRIMERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ASSEMBLY AREA	01/042016	31/032018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	900	-	-	-	-
87	HOERSKOOL S A VAN WYK	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ASSEMBLY AREA	01/042016	31/032018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	900	-	-	-	-
88	HIT BIDI MEMORIAL PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	ASSEMBLY AREA	01/042016	31/032018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	900	-	-	-	-
89	KGONO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ASSEMBLY AREA	01/042016	31/032018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	900	-	-	-	-
90	MONWABISI HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	ASSEMBLY AREA	01/042016	31/032018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	900	-	-	-	-

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF		
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Forward estimates		
R thousands													2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
2. Upgrades and additions															
91	CW KIES INTERMEDIÊRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	BUGLAR BARS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
92	EENDRAG (CVO) INTERMEDIÊRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	BUGLAR BARS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
93	FLAMINGO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	BUGLAR BARS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
94	KIM KGOLO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	BUGLAR BARS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
95	LAERSKOOL HARTSWATER	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	BUGLAR BARS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
96	MOGOMOTSI HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	BUGLAR BARS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
97	MOOKH-LOBO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	BUGLAR BARS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
98	REALEBOGA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	BUGLAR BARS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
99	REITLAMILE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	BUGLAR BARS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
100	STILLWATER INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	BUGLAR BARS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
101	IXUNKHWEZA COMBINED SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	06/03/2015	14/10/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	49	45	-	-	-	-
102	AB KOLWANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/01/2016	15/01/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 879	-	-	-	-	-
103	AUGRABIES IINTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 76%-99%	ZF MGCAWU	CLASSROOM BLOCK	08/07/2014	25/03/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 503	2 984	-	-	-	-
104	BAITHAOPH PRIMARY SCHOOL	ON HOLD	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	4 607	-	-	-	-	-
105	BAITIREDI TECH & COM SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/01/2016	15/01/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 853	-	-	-	-	-
106	BONTLENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	23/05/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 766	-	-	-	-	-
107	BORESETSE SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/01/2016	15/01/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 411	-	-	-	-	-
108	COLESBERG GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/01/2016	15/01/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	826	-	-	-	-	-
109	DANIELSKUL COMBINED SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/01/2016	15/01/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 637	-	-	-	-	-
110	DELPORTSHOOP GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	23/05/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 766	-	-	-	-	-

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF		
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Forward estimates		
R thousands													2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
2. Upgrades and additions															
111	DELPORTSHOOP HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 710	-	-	-	-	-
112	DIE KUIL PRIMÊRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 022	-	-	-	-	-
113	FRIERSDALE (RK) INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 266	-	-	-	-	-
114	GALOTOLO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 203	-	-	-	-	-
115	GANTATELANG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 209	-	-	-	-	-
116	GARIEPWATER PRIMÊRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 511	-	-	-	-	-
117	HOËRSKOOL HARTSWATER	ON HOLD	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	23/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	7 141	-	-	-	-	-
118	HOTAZEL COMBINED SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 591	-	-	-	-	-
119	IKETLELETSO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 064	-	-	-	-	-
120	INEELENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	ON HOLD	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	23/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 095	-	-	-	-	-
121	KALKSLOOT INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	CLASSROOM BLOCK	23/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 766	-	-	-	-	-
122	KGONO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	808	-	-	-	-	-
123	KHEIS MET PRIMÊRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/042017	31/032018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	150	-	-	-	-	-
124	KIMBERLEY BOYS HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/042017	31/032018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	4 872	-	-	-	-	-
125	LAERSKOOL DIAMANTVELD	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 266	-	-	-	-	-
126	LAERSKOOL VOORUITSIG	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	826	-	-	-	-	-
127	LAERSKOOL VOORUITSIG	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	9 542	-	-	-	-	-
128	LARENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 228	-	-	-	-	-
129	LARENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	9 542	-	-	-	-	-
130	MADIBENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	23/052016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	7 407	-	-	-	-	-
131	MAKAELELO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	4 392	-	-	-	-	-
132	MAPOTENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-
133	MOLEHABANGWE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	443	-	-	-	-	-
134	ORION SEKONDÊRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 184	-	-	-	-	-
135	PABALELO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	434	-	-	-	-	-
136	PETRUSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	826	-	-	-	-	-
137	PORT NOLLOTH HIGH SCHOOL	TERMINATED	NAMAKWA	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 752	-	-	-	-	-
138	TSHIMOLOGO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 203	-	-	-	-	-
139	TT LEKALAKE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	4 584	-	-	-	-	-
140	VAN ZYLSRUS INTERMEDIÊRE SKOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	14 813	-	-	-	-	-
141	VOOLSDRIFT PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 76%-99%	NAMAKWA	CLASSROOM BLOCK	20/062014	28/022015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 505	2 210	-	-	-	-
142	VUYOLETHO HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	815	-	-	-	-	-
143	WEST END PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	9 542	-	-	-	-	-

**Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category**

R thousands	No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF		
2. Upgrades and additions						Date: Start	Date: Finish							2017/18	Forward estimates MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
144		WILLIAM PESCOD SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/01/2016	15/01/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		1 194					
145		WRENCHVILLE PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	15/01/2016	15/01/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		524					
146		BA-GA PHADIMA SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	COMPUTER CENTRE	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		1 000					
147		GAKGATSANA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	COMPUTER CENTRE	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		250					
148		GAMOHANA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	COMPUTER CENTRE	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		1 000					
149		HOËRSKOOL AGGENEYS	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	COMPUTER CENTRE	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		1 000					
150		HOËRSKOOL MARTIN OOSTHUIZEN	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAMU	COMPUTER CENTRE	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		1 000					
151		HUTCHINSON PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKLEY KA SEME	COMPUTER CENTRE	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		200					
152		IKAKANYENG SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	COMPUTER CENTRE	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		1 000					
153		LEBANG SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	COMPUTER CENTRE	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		1 000					
154		LUVUYO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKLEY KA SEME	COMPUTER CENTRE	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		200					
155		MEDI SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	COMPUTER CENTRE	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		1 000					
156		PROTEA HOËRSKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	COMPUTER CENTRE	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		1 000					
157		SEGOPOTSO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	COMPUTER CENTRE	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		1 000					
158		SENGAE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	COMPUTER CENTRE	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		1 000					
159		SPOEGRIVER MET PRIMÈRE SKOOL	ON HOLD	NAMAKWA	COMPUTER CENTRE	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		200					
160		VICTORIA WEST HIGH SCHOOL	ON HOLD	PKLEY KA SEME	COMPUTER CENTRE	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		200					
161		ANDERSON PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKLEY KA SEME	ECD CLASSROOM	20/05/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		3 158					
162		BOJELAKGOMO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ECD CLASSROOM	20/05/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		3 727					
163		BUFFELSRIVER VGR PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ECD CLASSROOM	20/05/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		3 727					
164		CAROLUSBERG PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300					
165		CONCORDIA PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	NAMAKWA	ECD CLASSROOM	20/08/2012	20/02/2013	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		2 138	1 762				
166		GAMASEGO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300					
167		GAMGPEDI PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ECD CLASSROOM	20/05/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		3 727					
168		GANTATELANG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ECD CLASSROOM	20/05/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		3 727					
169		GOODHOUSE NGK PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300					
170		GROODRINK INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAMU	ECD CLASSROOM	23/05/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		3 158					
171		HANOVER PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKLEY KA SEME	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		3 158					
172		IKHWEZI LOKUSA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKLEY KA SEME	ECD CLASSROOM	23/05/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		3 158					
173		INEELING PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300					
174		ISAGO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ECD CLASSROOM	23/05/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		3 158					
175		JAN KEMPDORP PRIMARY SCHOOL	ON HOLD	FRANCES BAARD	ECD CLASSROOM	23/05/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		3 727					
176		JJ BOOYSEN PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	PKLEY KA SEME	ECD CLASSROOM	08/07/2014	23/12/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		2 733	2 457				
177		JOHAN HEIN PRIMÈRE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	NAMAKWA	ECD CLASSROOM	09/12/2015	31/03/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		1 550	1 322				
178		JOHN ROSSOUW PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKLEY KA SEME	ECD CLASSROOM	23/05/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		3 158					
179		KIM KGOLO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ECD CLASSROOM	20/05/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		3 727					
180		KLEIN MIER (VGR) PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAMU	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300					
181		LAËRSKOOL GAFFIE MARÉE	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300					
182		LOUBOS PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAMU	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300					
183		LOWRYVILLE INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKLEY KA SEME	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		3 158					
184		MAPHINCKIE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ECD CLASSROOM	20/01/2014	21/05/2014	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		1 946	1 772				
185		MANYEDING PRIMARY SCHOOL-JTG	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ECD CLASSROOM	20/02/2014	21/06/2014	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		2 615	1 846				
186		MAREMANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ECD CLASSROOM	20/05/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		3 727					
187		NOORD-KAAP PRIMÈRE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 26%-50%	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ECD CLASSROOM	07/04/2014	20/07/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		2 305	1 766				
188		NOURVIER MET PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300					

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category															
No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish							2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
2. Upgrades and additions															
189	GARABILE MIDDLE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
190	OKIEP PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ECD CLASSROOM	23/05/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 158	-	-	-	-	-
191	ORANJERIVIERSTASIE PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
192	PETRUSVILLE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	PIXLEY KA SEME	ECD CLASSROOM	21/10/2013	22/04/2014	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 487	2 229	-	-	-	-
193	PROTEA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	NAMAKWA	ECD CLASSROOM	19/09/2013	20/03/2014	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 470	2 369	-	-	-	-
194	SAAMSTAAN PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2016	31/03/2018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	5 553	-	-	-	-	-
195	ST CYPRIANS INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
196	STERNHAM INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 76%-99%	ZF MGCAWU	ECD CLASSROOM	07/04/2016	07/10/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	600	-	-	-	-	-
197	TSELANCHO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
198	WESTERKIM PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	ECD CLASSROOM	20/05/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 727	-	-	-	-	-
199	AALWYN INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
200	AGGENEYS LAERSKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
201	ASMANDIA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
202	BATHAOPH PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	224	-	-	-	-	-
203	BELMONT PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
204	BLOEMSDOND PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
205	BRANDBOOM INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
206	DIEPDRIFT PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
207	DL JANSEN PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	414	-	-	-	-	-
208	DOMBIETERSFONTEIN PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
209	GARIEP HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
210	HOERSKOOL SUTHERLAND	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
211	HUTCHINSON PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
212	ITEKELENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-	-
213	JG JANSEN INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
214	KEATLHOLELA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-	-
215	KEURTJIEKLOOF PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
216	KGOMOTSO SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
217	KP TOTO TECHNICAL AND COMMERCIAL SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-	-
218	LAERSKOOL HARTSVAAL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
219	LARENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-	-
220	MAKHUBUNG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-	-
221	MAKOLOKEMENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-	-
222	MARAS GEDENK PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
223	NEILERSDRIFT INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-



Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual Project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2017/18	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
	PABALELO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300	-	-	-	-
224	PAMPOENPOORT PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300	-	-	-	-
225	PRIESKA GEKOMBNEERDE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300	-	-	-	-
226	PROGRESS PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300	-	-	-	-
227	ROLILAHLA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300	-	-	-	-
228	SAAMSTAAN PRIMÈRE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	PKILEY KA SEME	ELECTRICITY	18/01/2016	18/04/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		331	-	-	-	-
229	SALT LAKE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300	-	-	-	-
230	SIMOLOLANG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		354	-	-	-	-
231	SISEN PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		354	-	-	-	-
232	SWARTHMORE (DRC) PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300	-	-	-	-
233	SWARTKOPSDAM VRK PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300	-	-	-	-
234	TUWAHLANG SECONDARY SCHOOL	ON HOLD	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		500	-	-	-	-
235	TSINENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		140	-	-	-	-
236	ULCO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300	-	-	-	-
237	VAALKOPPIES (NGK) PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300	-	-	-	-
238	VAAL-ORANJE PRIMÈRE SKOOL	ON HOLD	PKILEY KA SEME	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300	-	-	-	-
239	VAN DER WALTSPOORT PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300	-	-	-	-
240	VIBISANI PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300	-	-	-	-
241	VLAKFONTEIN INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		354	-	-	-	-
242	ECD EQUIPMENT - ALL SCHOOLS AFFECTED	PROJECT INITIATION	ALL DISTRICTS	EQUIPMENT	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		1 170	-	-	-	-
243	VARIOUS SCHOOLS	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	ALL DISTRICTS	EQUIPMENT	15/01/2016	15/01/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		17 704	9 521	-	-	-
244	ALHEIT (VGK) PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	ZF MGCAWU	FENCNG	18/03/2016	10/06/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		373	-	-	-	-
245	ASSUMPTA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	FENCNG	12/05/2016	12/09/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		405	-	-	-	-
246	BA-GALOTHLARE HIGH SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCNG	10/02/2016	20/05/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		480	-	-	-	-
247	BAREKI PRIMARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCNG	04/11/2015	09/02/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		349	314	-	-	-
248	BARKLEY WEST HIGHER PRIMARY	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	FRANCES BAARD	FENCNG	17/12/2015	17/12/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		345	-	-	-	-
249	BOJELAKGOMO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCNG	18/11/2015	18/11/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		419	-	-	-	-
250	BORESETE SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	FRANCES BAARD	FENCNG	15/01/2016	15/01/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		472	-	-	-	-
251	BUCKLANDS PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	FENCNG	18/11/2015	15/12/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		339	-	-	-	-
252	DANIELSKUL COMBINED SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	ZF MGCAWU	FENCNG	13/03/2016	13/06/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		519	-	-	-	-
253	DELPORTSHOOP HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	FENCNG	18/11/2015	18/11/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		411	-	-	-	-
254	DIEPDRIFT PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	FENCNG	18/11/2015	27/04/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		145	-	-	-	-
255	DIKGATLONG SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	FRANCES BAARD	FENCNG	18/01/2016	18/08/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		431	-	-	-	-
256	DR EP LEKHELA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	FENCNG	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		433	-	-	-	-
257	EDGANG PRIMARY SCHOOL-JTG	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCNG	08/12/2015	15/03/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		381	230	-	-	-
258	FRANCIS MOHAPANELE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	FRANCES BAARD	FENCNG	17/12/2015	17/12/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		446	268	-	-	-
259	FRASERBURG (CVO) INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	NAMAKWA	FENCNG	17/12/2015	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		439	-	-	-	-
260	GAKGATSANA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCNG	10/11/2016	19/04/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		414	-	-	-	-
261	GAMAGARA HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCNG	07/12/2015	14/03/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		369	-	-	-	-
262	GAMOPEDI PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCNG	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		472	-	-	-	-
263	GAMORONA PRIMARY SCHOOL	ON HOLD	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCNG	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		472	-	-	-	-
264	GARIEP HIGH SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	PKILEY KA SEME	FENCNG	13/03/2016	22/07/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		428	-	-	-	-
265	GATALWATLOU PRIMARY SCHOOL-JTG	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCNG	08/10/2015	08/10/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		354	-	-	-	-
266														

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
267	GROOT MIER (VGK) PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	ZF MGCAWU	FENCING	18/032016	18/092016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	356	-	-	-	-
268	H SAANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	17/122015	17/122016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	369	-	-	-	-
269	HOËRSKOOL BOESMANLAND	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	FENCING	20/082015	20/082016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	178	-	-	-	-
270	HOMEVALE HIGH SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	25/082014	16/042015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	437	306	-	-	-
271	IKAKANYENG SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 26%-50%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	09/112015	07/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	483	-	-	-	-
272	INEELENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	14/122015	14/122016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	324	-	-	-	-
273	ITSHOKENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 51%-75%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	06/012016	06/122016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	225	-	-	-	-
274	JAN KEMPDORP PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	392	-	-	-	-
275	KALKSLOOT INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	FENCING	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	480	-	-	-	-
276	KAREEVILLE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	PIXLEY KA SEME	FENCING	22/022016	22/082016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	178	-	-	-	-
277	KEATLHOLELA PRIMARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	14/122015	13/052016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	488	-	-	-	-
278	KENHARDT PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	ZF MGCAWU	FENCING	29/032016	29/082016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	445	-	-	-	-
279	KEURTJIESKLOOF PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	PIXLEY KA SEME	FENCING	29/022016	29/082016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	230	-	-	-	-
280	KONING PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 26%-50%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	30/102015	09/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	330	160	-	-	-
281	KUDUMANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	10/022016	24/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	350	245	-	-	-
282	LAERSKOOL SAAMBOU	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	ZF MGCAWU	FENCING	29/032016	10/062016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	454	-	-	-	-
283	LANGBERG HIGH SCHOOL	ON HOLD	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	473	-	-	-	-
284	LARENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	04/032016	30/062016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	244	-	-	-	-
285	LETLHAKAJANENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	472	-	-	-	-
286	LETSHEGO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	142	-	-	-	-
287	LOUBOS PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	ZF MGCAWU	FENCING	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	286	-	-	-	-
288	LOWRYVILLE INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	FENCING	01/042016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	200	-	-	-	-
289	LOXTONVALE PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	FENCING	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	296	-	-	-	-
290	MADUO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	472	-	-	-	-
291	MAKOLOKOMENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	07/122015	29/042016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	360	-	-	-	-

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
292	MAMORATWA MIDDLE SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	29/022016	17/062016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	389	-	-	-	-
293	MECWETSANENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	16/012016	16/072016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	238	-	-	-	-
294	METSIMANTSI PRIMARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	15/122015	15/122016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	324	-	-	-	-
295	MOHOLENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	18/012016	29/042016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	374	-	-	-	-
296	MONOKETSI PRIMARY SCHOOL-JTG	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	15/022016	15/082016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	266	-	-	-	-
297	MORALADI PRIMARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	19/022016	01/062016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	450	350	-	-	-
298	MOSHAWEENG PRIMARY-JTG	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	22/022016	06/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	437	-	-	-	-
299	MOTSHWARAKGOLE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	29/102015	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	366	-	-	-	-
300	NORVALSPOINT COMBINED SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	PIXLEY KASEME	FENCING	13/032016	13/062016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	670	-	-	-	-
301	NOUPOORT COMBINED SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	PIXLEY KASEME	FENCING	22/042016	22/082016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	343	-	-	-	-
302	OBONTSE PRIMARY SHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	17/032016	17/092016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	450	-	-	-	-
303	PAKO SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	188	-	-	-	-
304	PETRUSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	PIXLEY KASEME	FENCING	21/012016	21/052016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	377	-	-	-	-
305	PHAKAMISANI HIGH SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	PIXLEY KASEME	FENCING	24/022016	08/082016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	350	-	-	-	-
306	PHILANDERSBRON PRIMARY	TENDER	ZF MGCAWU	FENCING	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	289	-	-	-	-
307	REAKANTSWE SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION STARTED	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	17/122015	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	464	-	-	-	-
308	REITEMOGETSE PRIMARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	07/122015	14/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	302	-	-	-	-
309	REITLAMILE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	FRANCES BAARD	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	460	-	-	-	-
310	REKGARATLHILE SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	22/022016	27/052016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	276	-	-	-	-
311	ROBANYANE TOTOLI PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	04/032016	04/082016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	346	-	-	-	-
312	SHALANA PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	11/032016	11/082016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	317	-	-	-	-
313	ST ANNE'S PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 76%-99%	NAMAKWA	FENCING	18/112015	22/042016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	258	-	-	-	-
314	TAUDIARORA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	204	-	-	-	-
315	THAE PRIMARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	15/122015	15/122016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	336	-	-	-	-



**Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category**

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or)	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEP Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEP 2018/19	MTEP 2019/20
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>													
362	GOROHUWE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		474	—	—	—	—
363	HOERSKOOI RIVERSIDE	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	PILLEY KA SEME	NUTRITION KITCHEN	04/03/2016	04/08/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		463	—	—	—	—
364	BAGONTLE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		474	—	—	—	—
365	JJ BOOYSEN PRIMERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PILLEY KA SEME	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		477	—	—	—	—
366	JOHN ROSSOUW PRIMERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PILLEY KA SEME	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		477	—	—	—	—
367	KGONO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		477	—	—	—	—
368	KHEIS PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	NAMAKWA	NUTRITION KITCHEN	17/02/2016	20/07/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		477	358	—	—	—
369	KP TOTO TECHNICAL AND COMMERCIAL SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		474	—	—	—	—
370	KUDUMANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		474	—	—	—	—
371	LERUMO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		474	—	—	—	—
372	LOGOBATE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		474	—	—	—	—
373	MAREMANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		474	—	—	—	—
374	MOOI-LOBELO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		477	—	—	—	—
375	MORALADI PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		470	—	—	—	—
376	MORESON INTERMEDIERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PILLEY KA SEME	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		477	—	—	—	—
377	MOTSWEDITHUTO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		477	—	—	—	—
378	PAMPERSTAD HIGH SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	FRANCES BAARD	NUTRITION KITCHEN	28/02/2016	30/05/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		444	333	—	—	—
379	PHAKANE SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		474	—	—	—	—
380	REAPELA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		477	—	—	—	—
381	REAKANTSWE HIGH SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	FRANCES BAARD	NUTRITION KITCHEN	10/02/2016	10/08/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		422	319	—	—	—
382	RIEVVALE HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		477	—	—	—	—
383	SEGONYANA PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/01/2016	01/03/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		324	—	—	—	—
384	SEGOPOTSO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		474	—	—	—	—
385	SOVERBY PRIMERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCWU	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		477	—	—	—	—
386	ST PHILOMENA INTERMEDIERE SKOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	NAMAKWA	NUTRITION KITCHEN	00/01/1900	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		464	—	—	—	—
387	OFFICE - HEAD OFFICE - REDRIE	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		8 440	—	—	—	—
388	OFFICE - ZF MGCWU DISTRICT - UPINGTON	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCWU	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		2 250	—	—	—	—
389	OFFICES - FRANCES BAARD DISTRICT - HADSON PARK	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		2 850	—	—	—	—
390	CW KIES INTERMEDIERE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		2 126	—	—	—	—
391	HOER LANDEBUSKOOI NOORD-KAAPLAND	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		4 197	2 098	—	—	—
392	KHOSS PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	ZF MGCWU	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	17/02/2016	17/08/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		450	—	—	—	—
393	LAERSKOOI BRANDVLEI	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		5 080	—	—	—	—
394	LEERKRANS INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCWU	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		40	—	—	—	—
395	REAKANTSWE PRIMARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	FRANCES BAARD	SANITATION	11/03/2016	16/05/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		438	372	—	—	—
396	ELZABETH CONRADIE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	FRANCES BAARD	SPECIAL SCHOOL	01/03/2016	01/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		16 000	6 248	—	—	—
397	JANNIE BRINK SPESIALE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	SPECIAL SCHOOL	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		2 500	—	—	—	—
398	DEBEN PRIMERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SPORTS FACILITY	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		235	—	—	—	—
399	GREENPOINT HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	SPORTS FACILITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		360	—	—	—	—
400	LAERSKOOI VOORUITSIG	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	SPORTS FACILITY	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		398	—	—	—	—
401	REITLAMLE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	SPORTS FACILITY	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		226	—	—	—	—
402	REKGARATHULE HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SPORTS FACILITY	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		767	—	—	—	—
403	VAAI-ORANJE PRIMERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PILLEY KA SEME	SPORTS FACILITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		650	—	—	—	—
404	VAAIRIVER HOERSKOOI	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	SPORTS FACILITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		300	—	—	—	—
405	VERITAS SEKONDERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PILLEY KA SEME	SPORTS FACILITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		650	—	—	—	—
406	WILLIAM PESCOD SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	SPORTS FACILITY	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		650	—	—	—	—
407	WRENCHVILLE	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SPORTS FACILITY	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		767	—	—	—	—
408	PRESKA GEKOMBINIEERDE SKOOL	ON HOLD	FRANCES BAARD	TECHNICAL WORKSHOP	23/08/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		2 114	—	—	—	—
409	AALWYN PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	PILLEY KA SEME	WATER	08/03/2016	08/08/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		321	—	—	—	—
410	AGANG THUTO PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	20/07/2014	01/12/2014	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		378	148	—	—	—
411	BA-GALOTHLAKE HIGH SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	28/08/2014	13/10/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		320	305	—	—	—
412	BANKSDRIEF HIGH SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	28/02/2016	10/08/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		360	—	—	—	—
413	BENNIE GROENEVALD PRIMERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PILLEY KA SEME	WATER	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		460	—	—	—	—
414	BONGANI SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	PILLEY KA SEME	WATER	17/03/2016	04/07/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		460	—	—	—	—
415	BUCKLANDS PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	PILLEY KA SEME	WATER	10/02/2016	15/05/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		461	300	—	—	—

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

B.S: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category		Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
No.	Project name				Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
416	BUFFELSRIVER VGK PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	391	-	-	-	-
417	CARNARVON SECONDARY SKOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	PKILEY KA SEME	WATER	10/02/2016	15/04/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	432	324	-	-	-
418	COLSTON INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	437	-	-	-	-
419	CW KIES INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	197	-	-	-	-
420	DISTRICT OFFICE SCIENCE CENTRE	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	08/10/2015	08/10/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	395	355	-	-	-
421	DITSHIPENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	02/10/2014	01/02/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	346	287	-	-	-
422	ELIZABETH WIMMER PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	437	-	-	-	-
423	GAEGAKE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	28/09/2015	28/09/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	166	149	-	-	-
424	GALALETISANG SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 51%-75%	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	10/02/2016	15/05/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	430	323	-	-	-
425	GALORE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 1%-25%	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	17/03/2016	04/07/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	412	-	-	-	-
426	GAMOGHWAEDI PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	26/11/2015	07/03/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	335	316	-	-	-
427	GAMOHANA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 51%-75%	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	18/02/2016	15/05/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	320	175	-	-	-
428	GARIES HIGH SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	NAMAKWA	WATER	10/11/2015	21/03/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	448	426	-	-	-
429	GASEBONWE JAN TJIE PRIMARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	05/09/2014	15/12/2014	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	465	397	-	-	-
430	GATALWATLOU PRIMARY SCHOOL-JTG	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	286	257	-	-	-
431	GN PRESLEY PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	04/11/2015	09/02/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	411	370	-	-	-
432	GRANGE PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	WATER	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	450	-	-	-	-
433	HAYES PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	PKILEY KA SEME	WATER	02/09/2015	02/06/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	424	409	-	-	-
434	JANNIE BRINK SPESALE SKOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	405	-	-	-	-
435	JOHAN HEIN PRIMÈRE SKOOL	TENDER	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	376	-	-	-	-
436	KALAHARI HIGH SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	ZF MGCAJW	WATER	17/12/2015	19/04/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	343	-	-	-	-
437	KAMESKROON PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	WATER	16/05/2016	16/09/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	433	-	-	-	-
438	KEVIN NKOANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 1%-25%	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	10/02/2016	15/05/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	321	-	-	-	-
439	KGOTATSANO PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	ZF MGCAJW	WATER	07/08/2015	25/06/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	187	178	-	-	-
440	KLEINFONTEIN PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	NAMAKWA	WATER	07/12/2015	21/03/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	448	425	-	-	-
441	KUDUMANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	05/09/2014	12/12/2014	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	388	328	-	-	-
442	LAERSKOOL BLACKROCK	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	311	-	-	-	-
443	LAERSKOOL GAFFIE MAREE	TENDER	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	428	-	-	-	-
444	LAERSKOOL HARTSVAAL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	26/08/2015	10/12/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	438	418	-	-	-
445	LANGBERG HIGH SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 1%-25%	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	16/02/2016	22/05/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	331	-	-	-	-
446	LERUMO PRIMARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	10/02/2015	16/06/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	357	337	-	-	-
447	LESEDI SECONDARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	10/02/2016	15/05/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	457	440	-	-	-
448	LIME ACRES PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAJW	WATER	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	450	-	-	-	-
449	LOERESFONTEIN HOERSKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	450	-	-	-	-
450	LUVUYO PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 1%-25%	PKILEY KA SEME	WATER	10/02/2016	15/05/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	479	-	-	-	-
451	MAKAELELO PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 1%-25%	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	12/03/2016	29/06/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	397	-	-	-	-
452	MAMORATWA MIDDLE SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 1%-25%	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	10/02/2016	15/05/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	472	-	-	-	-
453	MANYEDING PRIMARY SCHOOL-JTG	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	03/08/2015	05/12/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	146	102	-	-	-
454	MAOKA PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 1%-25%	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	13/03/2016	13/08/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	396	-	-	-	-
455	MARUPPING PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 1%-25%	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	01/02/2016	08/05/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	469	-	-	-	-
456	MATSHANEENG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLLO GAETSEWE	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	369	295	-	-	-
457	MELTON WOLD PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	WATER	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	450	-	-	-	-

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table No. 1: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category															
No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2017/18	MTEF Forward estimates		
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	
2. Upgrades and additions															
458	MONOKETSI PRIMARY SCHOOL-JTG	CONSTRUCTION 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	31/08/2015	10/11/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	167	150	-	-	-	
459	MOSALAKAE PUBLIC PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	414	-	-	-	-	
460	MOSHAWENG PRIMARY-JTG	CONSTRUCTION 51%-75%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	17/08/2015	17/08/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	349	209	-	-	-	
461	OKIEP PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	418	-	-	-	-	
462	PAMPIERSTAD HIGH SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	17	-	-	-	-	
463	PAULSHOEK MET PRIMERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	378	-	-	-	-	
464	PHAKAMISANI HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKLEY KA SEME	WATER	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	450	-	-	-	-	
465	PITSO JANTJIE HIGH SCHOOL	TENDER	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	140	-	-	-	-	
466	REALEBOGA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	18/09/2015	01/12/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	349	-	-	-	-	
467	REARATA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 51%-75%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	01/10/2015	22/01/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	288	173	-	-	-	
468	REMMOGO PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	16/02/2016	22/05/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	472	-	-	-	-	
469	RIETFontein COMBINED SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	18/11/2015	21/03/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	448	425	-	-	-	
470	RIETVIER PRIMARY SCHOOL-FB	CONSTRUCTION 76%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	17/08/2015	25/11/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	429	424	-	-	-	
471	ROLILHLAHLA PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 51%-75%	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	01/10/2015	01/10/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	346	207	-	-	-	
472	RUSFontein PRIMARY SCHOOL-JTG	CONSTRUCTION 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	23/06/2015	14/08/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	341	308	-	-	-	
473	SALT LAKE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKLEY KA SEME	WATER	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	450	-	-	-	-	
474	SEGOPOTSO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	17/12/2015	19/04/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-	
475	SHALANA PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	16/09/2015	01/12/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	353	318	-	-	-	
476	SIMOLOLANG PRIMARY SCHOOL -JTG	CONSTRUCTION 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	23/06/2015	01/10/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	350	328	-	-	-	
477	SOEBATSFONTEIN PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 76%-99%	NAMAKWA	WATER	17/12/2015	14/04/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	436	415	-	-	-	
478	ST PHILOMENA INTERMEDIERE SKOOL	TENDER	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	401	-	-	-	-	
479	STEINKOPF SEKONDERE SKOOL	TENDER	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	438	-	-	-	-	
480	STEPHEN MALHERBE PRIMERE SKOOL	TENDER	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	431	-	-	-	-	
481	STILLWATER INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	422	-	-	-	-	
482	STRYDENBURG GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	PKLEY KA SEME	WATER	06/03/2015	09/09/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	341	-	-	-	-	
483	TETLANYO SECONDARY SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	371	-	-	-	-	
484	THAGANYANE P/S	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	11/11/2014	27/02/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	122	-	-	-	-	
485	THUSEGO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	03/03/2016	03/08/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	372	-	-	-	-	
486	TSHIMOLOGO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	331	-	-	-	-	
487	TSHIRELECO SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	15/03/2016	30/06/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	416	-	-	-	-	

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or)	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
	TWEERNIERE PRIMAY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	NAMAKWA	WATER	15/122015	21/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	424	150	-	-	-
488	UMSO HIGH SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	POLKEY KA SEME	WATER	01/042014	01/062016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	346	194	-	-	-
489	VAALHARTS GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	423	-	-	-	-
490	VAALKOPPIES (NGK) PRIMERE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	06/112015	06/112016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	271	244	-	-	-
491	VAALRIVER HOERSKOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	06/112015	06/112016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	370	-	-	-	-
492	VALSPAN INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	413	-	-	-	-
493	VAN DER WALTSPOORT PRIMERE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	POLKEY KA SEME	WATER	06/072015	21/112015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	191	130	-	-	-
494	VERITAS HIGH SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	POLKEY KA SEME	WATER	04/032016	04/082016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	378	-	-	-	-
495	VOOLSDRIFT PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	NAMAKWA	WATER	15/032016	15/082016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	437	-	-	-	-
496	WATERWORKS PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	15/032016	30/062016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	386	-	-	-	-
497	WITBANK PRIMERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/042016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	450	-	-	-	-
498	WRENCHEVILLE PRIMARY SCHOOL (NEW)	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	04/112015	15/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	405	365	-	-	-
499	ZINGISA NO 1 PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	408	-	-	-	-
500	PROVISIONING OF WATER, ELECTRICITY TO MOBILE UNITS	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	ALL DISTRICTS	WATER & ELECTRICAL	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	17 680	-	-	-	-
501	VARIOUS SCHOOLS	ON HOLD	ALL DISTRICTS	WATER & ELECTRICAL	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	10 761	-	-	-	-
502	IXUNKHWEBA COMBINED SCHOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	ECD CLASSROOM	25/042013	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
503	EPWP - EXTENDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME	Other - Packaged Ongoing Project	UNKNOWN	EPWP	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 000 000	-	-	-	-
504	GRIQUATOWN COMBINED SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Siyancuma	FENCING	13/022015	31/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	373 895	-	-	-	-
505	SAMELOOP HOSTEL: WATER	Final Completion	Dikgatlong	WATER	20/102014	29/052015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	387 830	-	-	-	-
506	STRYDENBURG COMBINED SCHOOL: FENCING	Final Completion	Thembelithle	FENCING	13/112014	29/052015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	722 018	-	-	-	-
507	DITSHIPENG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	Feasibility	Joe Morolong	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100	-	-	-	-
508	MAMASLO PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	WATER	26/052014	30/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	369 911	-	-	-	-
509	GAMOPEDI PRIMARY SCHOOL: RELOCATION OF 3 MOBILE UNITS	On Hold	Ga Segonyana	MOBILES	28/012015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	189 500	-	-	-	-
510	BULLETRAP PRIMERE SKOOL	On Hold	Nama Khoi	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	494 190	-	-	-	-
511	AB KOLWANE PRIMARY SCHOOL:CLASSROOM BLOCK	Feasibility	Ga Segonyana	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	5 780 406	-	-	-	-
512	DITSHIPENG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	15/052013	02/112014	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	5 734 313	4 981	-	-	-
513	BAITHAOPHI PRIMARY SCHOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Tender	Joe Morolong	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/042015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	4 606 884	-	-	-	-
514	BONTLENG PRIMARY SCHOOL: MEDIA CENTRE	Practical Completion (100%)	Phokwane	MEDIA CENTRE	28/032013	29/052015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-
515	VUKASIZWE PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Practical Completion (100%)	Thembelithle	ABLUTION BLOCK	19/102015	05/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-
516	GARAPOWANA PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Practical Completion (100%)	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	12/102015	09/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	21 402	-	-	-	-
517	EDIGANG PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Practical Completion (100%)	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	17/062015	16/112016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 331 000	-	-	-	-
518	AUGRABIES INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Construction 76% - 99%	Kai Garib	CLASSROOM BLOCK	25/062015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 750 006	-	-	-	-
519	NOORD-KAAP PRIMERE SKOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Gamagara	ECD CLASSROOM	07/042014	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 205 410	-	-	-	-
520	BONGANI PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Tender	Siyancuma	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	600 000	-	-	-	-
521	MAKOLOKOMENG PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	20/012014	01/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 383 971	-	-	-	-
522	BONTLENG PRIMARY SCHOOL: CLASSROOM BLOCK	Project Initiation	Phokwane	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	800 000	-	-	-	-
523	CONCORDIA PRIMERE SKOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Practical Completion (100%)	Nama Khoi	ECD CLASSROOM	17/082012	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 137 644	-	-	-	-
524	AUGRABIES PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Kai Garib	ABLUTION BLOCK	19/092013	01/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 262 961	-	-	-	-
525	DU TOITSPAN LAERSKOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	ECD CLASSROOM	19/112013	30/042015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 437 000	-	-	-	-
526														



Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category															
No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	
2. Upgrades and additions															
527	PESCODIA PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	ABLUTION BLOCK	17/032014	31/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 059 708	-	-	-	-	
528	BOGARE PRIMARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Practical Completion (100%)	Joe Morolong	ABLUTION BLOCK	25/062015	25/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 476 416	-	-	-	-	
529	LEARAMELE SPECIAL SCHOOL	Design	Ga Segony ana	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	
530	SUPPLY AND RELOCATION OF MOBILES	Other - Packaged Ongoing Project	UNKNOWN	MOBILES	01/042016	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	36 000 000	-	-	-	-	
531	REPLACEMENT SCHOOL- GROENPUNT PRIMERE SKOOL	Design	Sol Plaatje	NEW SCHOOL	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	37 900 000	-	-	-	-	
532	NEW SCHOOL - BARKLEY ROOLAND	Design	Dikgatong	NEW SCHOOL	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 919 437	-	-	-	-	
533	AGANG THUTO PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Construction 76% - 99%	Joe Morolong	WATER	02/032015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	378 870	-	-	-	-	
534	GASEBONWE JANTJIE MIDDLE SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	WATER	01/052015	29/042016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	318 825	-	-	-	-	
535	KUDUMANE PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Site Handed - Over to Contractor	Ga Segony ana	WATER	23/062014	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	205 217	-	-	-	-	
536	KITLANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	WATER	24/092014	29/052015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	458 658	-	-	-	-	
537	GAAESI PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	WATER	16/092014	30/062015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	415 305	-	-	-	-	
538	DITSHIPENG PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Construction 76% - 99%	Joe Morolong	WATER	03/102014	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	207 492	-	-	-	-	
539	SCHMIDSDRIFT BATLHAPING PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	WATER	03/092014	31/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	359 916	-	-	-	-	
540	VAN WYKSVLEI INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Kareeberg	MEDIA CENTRE	07/112014	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	471 810	-	-	-	-	
541	GAMASEGO PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	WATER	13/112014	30/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	378 829	-	-	-	-	
542	PABALELO PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER PURIFICATION	Final Completion	Phokwane	WATER	11/112014	30/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	163 396	-	-	-	-	
544	SIMON MEDUPE PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Phokwane	WATER	11/112014	30/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	180 840	-	-	-	-	
545	THAGANYANE PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	WATER	31/032015	29/042016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	340 000	-	-	-	-	
546	KGONO PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Phokwane	WATER	13/112014	30/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	181 903	-	-	-	-	
547	BONTLENG PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER PURIFICATION	Final Completion	Phokwane	WATER	21/112014	01/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	173 888	-	-	-	-	
548	MOEDI PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	WATER	31/032015	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	382 589	-	-	-	-	
549	MAIPHINICKE PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	WATER	03/112014	30/092015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	401 606	-	-	-	-	
550	GALOTOLO PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Ga Segony ana	WATER	26/112014	01/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	381 062	-	-	-	-	
551	DL JANSEN PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Dikgatong	WATER	05/122014	29/052015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	325 425	-	-	-	-	
552	MADUO PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	WATER	17/082015	30/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	431 590	-	-	-	-	
553	GAMOPEDI PRIMARY SCHOOL: PAVING & LANDSCAPING	Final Completion	Ga Segony ana	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/122014	01/052015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 448 228	-	-	-	-	
554	H SAANE PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	WATER	30/012015	30/062015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	372 000	-	-	-	-	
555	LERUMO PRMARY SCHOOD: WATER	Construction 76% - 99%	Joe Morolong	WATER	10/022015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	357 132	-	-	-	-	
556	LOGOBATE PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	WATER	27/022015	01/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	403 488	-	-	-	-	
557	NEELENG PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Ga Segony ana	WATER	18/052015	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	401 488	-	-	-	-	
558	CURRIESKAMP PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Kai Garib	FENCING	13/042015	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	313 910	-	-	-	-	
559	TT LEKALANE PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Ga Segony ana	WATER	18/052015	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	376 663	-	-	-	-	
560	SIMOLOLANG PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	WATER	07/072015	01/112016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	349 632	-	-	-	-	
561	RUSFONTEIN PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Construction 76% - 99%	Joe Morolong	WATER	03/072015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	423 480	-	-	-	-	
562	IK NKOANE HOUSE: INSTALLATION OF AIR CONDITIONERS	Construction 76% - 99%	Sol Plaatje	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	26/062015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	54 309	-	-	-	-	
563	KGOTATSANO PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Practical Completion (100%)	Dikgatong	WATER	11/112014	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	187 274	-	-	-	-	

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Forward estimates	MTEF 2018/19
R thousands												2017/18		
2. Upgrades and additions														
564	JUMBOLANI PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Phokwane	WATER	17/072015	01/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	189 062	-	-	-	-
565	VAN DER WALTSPOORT PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Practical Completion (100%)	Ubutu	WATER	14/082015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	190 720	-	-	-	-
566	PNIEL-LANDGOED PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Dikgatong	WATER	06/072015	30/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	170 382	-	-	-	-
567	GAKGATSANA PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Practical Completion (100%)	Joe Morolong	WATER	17/082015	31/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-
568	NOURVIER MET PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Kamiesberg	FENCING	18/082015	30/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	167 460	-	-	-	-
569	LERUMO PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	WATER	07/092015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	150 526	-	-	-	-
570	BADHLE PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	WATER	04/092015	01/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	359 916	-	-	-	-
571	GANTATELANG PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	WATER	04/092015	31/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	348 358	-	-	-	-
572	KUDUMANE PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	WATER	04/092015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	150 526	-	-	-	-
573	TSELANCHO PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	WATER	31/082015	31/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	162 564	-	-	-	-
574	REAIPELA PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Construction 76% - 99%	Phokwane	WATER	31/082015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-
575	HAYES PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Emthanjeni	WATER	02/092015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	423 543	-	-	-	-
576	MAKUBUNG PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	WATER	14/092015	01/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	359 916	-	-	-	-
577	SETSABELO PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Dikgatong	WATER	25/082015	31/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	195 000	-	-	-	-
578	HARTSVAAL PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Construction 76% - 99%	Phokwane	WATER	26/082015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	437 847	-	-	-	-
579	MONOKETSI PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	WATER	07/092015	01/062016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	166 724	-	-	-	-
580	KOOPMANSFONTEIN PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Practical Completion (100%)	Dikgatong	WATER	31/082015	29/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	155 581	-	-	-	-
581	MATSANENG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	MEDIA CENTRE	04/092015	01/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	368 829	-	-	-	-
582	ROOIWAL PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Nama Khoi	FENCING	16/092015	01/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	297 455	-	-	-	-
583	ROLIHLAHLA PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Construction 51% - 75%	Magareng	WATER	09/102015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	345 732	-	-	-	-
584	GAEGAKE PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Practical Completion (100%)	Joe Morolong	WATER	25/092015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	166 007	-	-	-	-
585	PAKO PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Practical Completion (100%)	Joe Morolong	WATER	17/082015	31/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-
586	GAMORONA PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	WATER	10/022016	30/062016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	344 050	-	-	-	-
587	SEUPE PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	WATER	01/102015	31/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	323 565	-	-	-	-
588	REARATA PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	WATER	30/092015	30/062016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	288 007	-	-	-	-
589	TSANTSABANE PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	0	FENCING	30/092015	01/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	394 775	-	-	-	-
590	MARATADITSE PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	FENCING	15/102015	01/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	415 800	-	-	-	-
591	GN PRESLEY PRIMARY SCHOOL	Final Completion	Dikgatong	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	04/112015	31/052016								

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category														
No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
2. Upgrades and additions														
594	VAALKOPPIES PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Khara Hais	WATER	20/11/2015	30/06/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	271 371	-	-	-	-
595	KLIPFONTEIN PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Construction 76% - 99%	Kamiesberg	WATER	26/01/2016	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	447 831	-	-	-	-
597	SOEBATSFONTEIN PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Practical Completion (100%)	Kamiesberg	WATER	17/12/2015	30/07/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	436 209	-	-	-	-
598	GAMOCWADI PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Construction 76% - 99%	Joe Morolong	WATER	21/01/2016	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	334 907	-	-	-	-
599	CILLIE PRIMARY SCHOOL: KITCHENETTE	Practical Completion (100%)	Kai Garib	NUTRITION KITCHEN	10/02/2016	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	471 789	-	-	-	-
600	BUCKLANDS PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Construction 76% - 99%	Siyancuma	WATER	08/02/2016	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	460 771	-	-	-	-
601	EMTHANJENI PRIMARY SCHOOL: KITCHENETTE	Construction 76% - 99%	Emthanjeni	NUTRITION KITCHEN	18/02/2016	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	463 239	-	-	-	-
602	GAMOHANA PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Construction 76% - 99%	Ga Segonyana	WATER	08/02/2016	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	320 180	-	-	-	-
603	ST PHILOMINA PRIMARY SCHOOL: KITCHENETTE	Practical Completion (100%)	Khai-Ma	NUTRITION KITCHEN	20/01/2016	01/06/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	463 764	-	-	-	-
604	ENDEAVOUR PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCING	Construction 51% - 75%	Sol Plaatje	FENCING	01/04/2016	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	712 192	-	-	-	-
605	NEIMS ASSESSMENTS	Construction 76% - 99%	Kai Garib	NEIMS	01/04/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 200 000	-	-	-	-
606	FRANCISCUS INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	Construction 1% 25%	Khara Hais	MEDIA CENTRE	01/04/2016	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	254 003	-	-	-	-
607	DEBEN PRIMERE SKOOL: SPORTS FACILITY	Design	Gamagara	SPORTS FACILITY	01/04/2016	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 200 000	-	-	-	-
608	DIEPDRIET PRIMERE SKOOL: REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	Project Initiation	Hantam	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/04/2016	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	145 259	-	-	-	-
609	BA-GALOTLHARE HIGH SCHOOL: WATER	Construction 76% - 99%	Joe Morolong	WATER	26/05/2014	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	320 310	-	-	-	-
610	ALL SCHOOLS AFFECTED: WATER	On Hold	Sol Plaatje	WATER	30/03/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	10 395 000	-	-	-	-
611	CARNARVON SECONDARY SKOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	On Hold	Kareeberg	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/04/2016	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	600 000	-	-	-	-
612	BATLHARO TLHAPING HIGH SCHOOL: HOSTEL	Construction 76% - 99%	Ga Segonyana	HOSTEL	02/10/2013	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	57 799 992	-	-	-	-
613	DANIELSKUIL HIGH SCHOOL: ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	Practical Completion (100%)	Kgatelopele	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	08/04/2013	29/05/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 358 000	-	-	-	-
614	BAITIREDI TECH & COM SECONDARY SCHOOL: ABLUTION BLOCK	Construction 76% - 99%	Ga Segonyana	ABLUTION BLOCK	17/06/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 560 467	-	-	-	-
615	BONGANI SECONDARY SCHOOL: HALL	Final Completion	Siyancuma	HALL	15/03/2013	01/12/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	6 557 945	-	-	-	-
616	KALKSLOOT INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: EMERGENCY REPAIRS	Construction 51% - 75%	Khara Hais	MEDIA CENTRE	30/03/2016	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 028 430	-	-	-	-
617	HOMEVALE HIGH SCHOOL: FENCING	Practical Completion (100%)	Sol Plaatje	FENCING	26/08/2014	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	437 273	-	-	-	-
618	MOGOMOTSI HIGH SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Magareng	WATER	05/09/2014	15/10/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	135 248	-	-	-	-
619	UMSO HIGH SCHOOL: WATER	Construction 51% - 75%	Umsobomvu	WATER	18/08/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	345 782	-	-	-	-
620	MOGOMOTSI HIGH SECONDARY: WATER	Final Completion	Magareng	WATER	13/11/2014	29/02/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	192 210	-	-	-	-
621	NAMETSEGANG HIGH SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	WATER	23/01/2015	31/07/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	396 822	-	-	-	-
622	BAITIREDI HIGH SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	FENCING	13/07/2015	01/10/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	498 523	-	-	-	-
623	TLHWAHLANG SECONDARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Phokwane	WATER	06/03/2015	30/09/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	181 460	-	-	-	-
624	RIETRMIER HIGH SCHOOL: WATER	Site Handed - Over to Contractor	Sol Plaatje	WATER	17/08/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	429 155	-	-	-	-
625	MOSHAWENG HIGH SCHOOL: WATER	Construction 51% - 75%	Joe Morolong	WATER	17/08/2015	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	348 840	-	-	-	-

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category															
No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish							2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
2. Upgrades and additions															
626	MOTHIBISTAD SCIENCE LAB: WATER	Construction 76% - 99%	Ga Segonyana	WATER	07/092016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	394 829	-	-	-	-	-
627	CARNARVON SECONDARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Kareeberg	WATER	26/012016	14/042016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	431 537	-	-	-	-	-
628	LESEDI SECONDARY SCHOOL: WATER	Final Completion	Gamagara	WATER	10/022016	29/042016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	457 474	-	-	-	-	-
629	GALALETsang SECONDARY SCHOOL: WATER	Construction 76% - 99%	Ga Segonyana	WATER	10/022016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	430 000	-	-	-	-	-
630	REAKANTSWE HIGH SCHOOL: KITCHENETTE	Final Completion	Dikgatong	NUTRITION KITCHEN	10/022016	12/072016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	422 000	-	-	-	-	-
631	GARIES HOSTEL: WATER	Construction 76% - 99%	Kamiesberg	WATER	21/122015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	427 416	-	-	-	-	-
632	FLOORS HIGH SCHOOL	Construction 91% - 75%	Sol Plaatje	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 240 527	-	-	-	-	-
633	ST JOHNS PRIMARY SCHOOL - ECD OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	ECD EQUIPMENT	04/042014	01/052015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	179 999	-	-	-	-	-
634	BAITIREDI DISTRICT OFFICE: WATER	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	WATER	02/112015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	381 887	-	-	-	-	-
635	OFFICE ACCOMODATION	Construction 1% - 25%	Khara Hais	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	31/032016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-
636	IK NKOANE HOUSE: MANTAINANCE	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	MAINTENANCE	20/082014	29/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 466 610	-	-	-	-	-
637	UPINGTON HIGH SCHOOL: NEW CONDITIONING	Final Completion	Khara Hais	MAINTENANCE	23/032015	29/052015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	55 066	-	-	-	-	-
638	IK NKOANE HOUSE: INFRA	Other - Packaged Ongoing Project	Joe Morolong	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	31/032016	03/042017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	134 324	-	-	-	-	-
639	ALL SCHOOLS: WATER SANITATION	Final Completion	Hantam	WATER	31/032015	01/042016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	447 245	-	-	-	-	-
640	BO PLAAS PRIMARY SCHOOL: ELECTRICITY	Final Completion	Tsantsabane	ELECTRICITY	05/062015	31/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	340 200	-	-	-	-	-
641	SPECIAL SCHOOLS: NORTHERN CAPE	Construction 1% - 25%	Sol Plaatje	ACCESSABILITY	18/022015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 200 000	-	-	-	-	-
642	KEURTJESKLOOF PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042017	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	100	-	100	-	-	-
643	BONGANI PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	PIXLEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	10/012017	4	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 865	1 700	-	510	1 190	-	-
644	CW KIES INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	10/012017	4	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 191	1 700	-	510	1 190	-	-
645	FRANCISCUS INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	ZF MCGAWU	ABLUTION BLOCK	10/012017	4	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 250	1 700	-	510	1 190	-	-
646	HOERSKOOL SAUL DAMON	TENDER	ZF MCGAWU	ABLUTION BLOCK	10/012017	4	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 865	1 700	-	510	1 190	-	-
647	HOËRSKOOL UPINGTON	TENDER	ZF MCGAWU	ABLUTION BLOCK	10/012017	4	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 865	1 700	-	510	1 190	-	-
648	KAREEVILLE PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	PIXLEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	30/082017	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 195	1 700	-	510	1 190	-	-
649	KLIPFONTEIN PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	30/052017	07/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 220	1 700	-	510	1 190	-	-
650	ORANJE-OEWER INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	SITE HANDLED-OVER TO CONTRACTOR	ZF MCGAWU	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	1 700	-	510	1 190	-	-
651	ROGGEVELD INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	1 700	-	510	1 190	-	-
652	HOËRSKOOL THERON	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042017	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 220	1 161	-	580	580	-	-
653	KS SHUPING SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1% - 25%	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	20/112017	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 220	1 258	621	638	-	-	-
654	TSHMOLOGO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042016		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 190	1 095	452	643	-	-	-
655	KP TOTO TECHNICAL AND COMMERCIAL SECONDARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042016	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 190	1 019	351	668	-	-	-
656	LAERSKOOL CALVINIA	ON HOLD	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	10/012017	4	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 865	849	-	849	-	-	-
657	KONING PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042017	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 008	1 019	150	869	-	-	-
658	GAOSHUPE MAKODI PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042017	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 555	2 678	-	931	1 748	-	-
659	ENOCH MTHETHO SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	954	-	954	-	-	-
660	SEGOPOTSO HIGH SCHOOL	ON HOLD	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	1 095	-	1 095	-	-	-

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or)	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2017/18	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
R thousands	2. Upgrades and additions													
661	GAMOHANA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	30/092017	09/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 585	1 314	—	1 098	216	—
662	BEACON PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	30/062017	09/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 220	2 055	—	1 098	957	—
663	NAMETSEGANG HIGH SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 008	1 314	194	1 120	—	—
664	OLEBOGENG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042016	07/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 190	1 314	194	1 120	—	—
665	HOTAZEL COMBINED SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	1 161	—	1 161	—	—
666	ITEKELENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	ON HOLD	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	1 161	—	1 161	—	—
667	ITOTLENG COMMERCIAL SECONDARY SCHOOL	ON HOLD	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	1 161	—	1 161	—	—
668	LETLHAKAJANENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	1 161	—	1 161	—	—
669	CARNARVON PRIMARY SCHOOL (CAREL VAN ZYL PRIMÊRE SKOOL)	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	PIXLEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	10/012017	5	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 854	1 689	523	1 166	—	—
670	MADUO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042017	07/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 190	1 200	—	1 200	—	—
671	RELEKILE PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	30/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	1 314	—	1 314	—	—
672	KIMBERLEY TRAINING CENTRE	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042017	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	1 400	—	1 400	—	—
673	ST CYPRIANS INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	1 400	—	1 400	—	—
674	EMTHANJENI PUBLIC PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-20%	PIXLEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	05/042017	5	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 983	1 633	—	1 633	—	—
675	TSHMLOGO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	207/11/30	06/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 290	3 276	—	1 638	1 638	—
676	PERTH PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	3 443	—	1 722	1 722	—
677	SEGONYANA PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	2 524	452	2 072	—	—
678	MAKGOLOKWE SECONDARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	2 514	420	2 094	—	—
679	TT LEKALAKE PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/102017	10/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 615	2 878	983	2 878	1 040	980
680	LERUMO PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	30/012017	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	3 444	508	2 936	—	—
681	AB KOLWANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042016	06/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 250	7 798	—	3 608	4 192	—
682	KUDUMANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	20/112017	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 220	5 216	769	4 446	—	—
683	BORESEETSE SECONDARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042017	15/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 555	18 688	—	7 349	4 028	4 311
684	STILLWATER INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	ON HOLD	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042017	12/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 555	1 095	—	—	900	595
685	LOWRYVILLE INTERMEDIÊRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042018	07/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 373	900	—	—	900	—
686	VAN WYKSVLEI INTERMEDIÊRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042018	06/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 374	900	—	—	900	—
687	FLOORS NORTH INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	03/042018	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 315	1 161	—	—	1 161	—
688	GANTATELANG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042018	07/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 468	1 161	—	—	1 161	—
689	NABABEEP GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ABLUTION BLOCK	30/052018	07/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 495	1 161	—	—	1 161	—
690	PHAKAMSANI HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042018	06/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 374	1 161	—	—	1 161	—
691	VENUS PRIMÊRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/052018	07/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 435	2 321	—	—	2 321	—
692	JOHN ROSSOUW PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042019	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 738	1 850	—	—	—	900
693	MATSHANENG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042019	07/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 770	1 850	—	—	—	900
694	OLIERVIER MARIANETTE PRIMÊRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042019	07/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 799	1 850	—	—	—	900
695	SEGWANENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	01/042019	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 707	1 850	—	—	—	900
696	VERITAS SEKONDÊRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ABLUTION BLOCK	05/042019	06/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 768	1 161	—	—	—	1 161
697	MOHOLENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ABLUTION BLOCK	30/042019	07/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 770	1 314	—	—	—	1 314
698	AJ FERREIRA SEKONDÊRE SKOOL	TENDER	ZF MCGAWU	ACCESSABILITY	01/122016	06/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 281	3 000	—	1 500	1 500	—
699	ORION SEKONDÊRE SKOOL	DESIGN	PIXLEY KA SEME	ACCESSABILITY	01/042017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	1 500	—	1 500	—	—
700	SOL PLAATJE PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	ACCESSABILITY	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	1 500	—	1 500	—	—
701	INCLUSIVE EDUCATION PROGRAMME	PROJECT INITIATION	ALL DISTRICTS	ACCESSABILITY	01/042017	12	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 555	7 500	—	2 500	2 500	2 500
702	BRANDVLEI SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	01/052017	15/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 344	5 944	—	500	5 444	—

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or)	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2017/18	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
703	HOERSKOOL BOESMANLAND	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	NAMAKWA	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	20/11/2017	09/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 311	4 044	779	1 633	1 633	—
704	OMANG PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	01/03/2018	08/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	8 728	725	3 142	4 861	—
705	ISAGONTLE PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	6 244	602	5 642	—	—
706	ITOTLENG COMMERCIAL SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	01/04/2019	08/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 799	1 690	—	—	—	1 690
707	JOE MOROLONG SECONDARY SCHOOL (DITHAKONG)	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	01/04/2019	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 738	2 690	—	—	—	2 690
708	LAERSKOOL HANTAM	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	01/04/2019	07/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 718	2 690	—	—	—	2 690
709	LARENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	01/04/2019	07/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 738	2 690	—	—	—	2 690
710	MARUPING PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	01/04/2019	07/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 770	2 690	—	—	—	2 690
711	MOHOLENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	30/04/2019	07/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 770	2 690	—	—	—	2 690
712	NCWELENGWE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	01/04/2019	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 738	2 690	—	—	—	2 690
713	OLEBOGONG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	01/04/2019	07/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 799	2 690	—	—	—	2 690
714	GAKGATSANA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	30/09/2019	08/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 981	7 500	—	—	—	3 000
715	PETRUSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIDLEY KA SEME	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	01/04/2019	07/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 799	3 181	—	—	—	3 181
716	IKAKANYENG SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	30/04/2019	05/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 738	5 690	—	—	—	5 690
717	BA GA LOTLHARE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ASSEMBLY AREA	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 190	200	—	—	—	—
718	BA-GA PHADIMA SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ASSEMBLY AREA	01/04/2019	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 707	850	—	—	—	850
719	MOHOLENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	30/11/2017	07/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 250	7 162	—	500	6 662	—
720	DL JANSEN PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	30/09/2017	12/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 586	9 168	—	501	2 668	6 000
721	PORT NOLLOTH HOERSKOOL	CONSTRUCTION 76%-99%	NAMAKWA	CLASSROOM BLOCK	17/03/2016	7	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 660	3 114	2 374	739	—	—
722	BONTLENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/02/2017	8	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 008	1 200	—	1 200	—	—
723	DELPORTSHOOP GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/02/2017	8	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 130	1 200	—	1 200	—	—
724	KALKSBLOOT INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	ZF MGCWU	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/04/2017	8	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 040	1 200	—	1 200	—	—
725	INEELENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	02/11/2017	07/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 250	3 370	—	1 685	1 685	—
726	HOERSKOOL HARTSWATER	DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	30/08/2017	08/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 132	5 612	—	2 000	3 612	—
727	REARATA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/04/2017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	2 500	—	2 500	—	—
728	BAITHOPI PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/04/2018	11/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 555	6 284	639	3 500	2 145	—
729	MAHKANENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	10/01/2017	07/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 885	7 532	3 134	4 398	—	—
730	VAN ZYLSRUS INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/04/2016	12/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 555	15 064	5 722	4 528	1 555	748
731	LAERSKOOL VOORUITSIG	DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	02/02/2017	24/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 190	20 601	3 541	5 500	4 560	5 000
732	KIMBERLEY BOYS HIGH SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	02/02/2017	12/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 190	9 569	1 192	6 377	2 000	—
733	WEST END PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	30/05/2017	15/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 768	36 636	4 428	7 654	13 553	7 000
734	KLIPFONTEIN PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/05/2019	07/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 804	2 402	—	—	—	2 402
735	BOITUMELO SPECIAL SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	30/08/2019	06/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 952	11 189	—	—	—	2 500
736	OLYMPIC PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/04/2019	07/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 799	4 004	—	—	—	4 004
737	VICTORIA-WES GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIDLEY KA SEME	CLASSROOM BLOCK	05/04/2019	06/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 738	4 004	—	—	—	4 004
738	LUTZBURG (BSKV) INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCWU	CLASSROOM BLOCK	30/04/2019	07/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 789	5 165	—	—	—	5 165
739	WARRENVALE COMBINED SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	30/04/2019	05/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 713	7 185	—	—	—	7 185
740	RIETRIVIER PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	CLASSROOM BLOCK	01/04/2019	08/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 850	16 354	—	—	—	16 354
741	LARENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	3 348	—	300	3 048	—

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or)	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2017/18	MTEP Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEP 2018/19	MTEP 2019/20
2. Upgrades and additions														
742	MOOKI-LOBELO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ECD CLASSROOM	30/09/2016	24/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 951	3 500	—	500	2 000	1 000
743	PABALLELO HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCWU	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	500	—	500	—	—
744	IKHWEZI LOKUSA PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	PKILEY KA SEME	ECD CLASSROOM	01/02/2017	6	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 948	2 670	1 355	1 315	—	—
745	GROOTDRINK INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	ZF MGCWU	ECD CLASSROOM	01/05/2017	6	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 195	3 158	—	1 579	1 579	—
746	ISAGO PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	ECD CLASSROOM	01/02/2017	6	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 948	3 158	—	1 579	1 579	—
747	JOHN ROSSOUW PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	PKILEY KA SEME	ECD CLASSROOM	30/11/2017	05/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 220	3 158	—	1 579	1 579	—
748	OKIEP PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	NAMAKWA	ECD CLASSROOM	01/03/2016	08/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	3 158	—	1 579	1 579	—
749	JAN KEMPDORP PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2017	08/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 555	5 177	—	3 025	2 152	—
750	BONTLENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ECD CLASSROOM	01/02/2017	8	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 560	2 766	—	—	1 383	1 383
751	KIM KGOLO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ECD CLASSROOM	30/05/2016	06/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 585	3 348	—	—	3 348	—
752	GAMOPEDI PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ECD CLASSROOM	30/09/2019	09/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 983	3 348	—	—	—	300
753	MAREMANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2019	07/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 770	400	—	—	—	400
754	GAMASEGO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ECD CLASSROOM	30/09/2019	06/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 910	1 252	—	—	—	1 252
755	BOJELAKGOMO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2019	09/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 829	3 348	—	—	—	3 348
756	GANTATELANG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ECD CLASSROOM	30/06/2019	07/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 800	3 348	—	—	—	3 348
757	GAOSHUPE MAKODI PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ECD CLASSROOM	05/05/2019	06/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 769	3 348	—	—	—	3 348
758	GN PRESSLY INTERMEDIATE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ECD CLASSROOM	30/04/2019	07/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 709	3 348	—	—	—	3 348
759	ISAGONTLE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2019	08/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 799	3 348	—	—	—	3 348
760	LUCRETIA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ECD CLASSROOM	01/04/2019	07/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 738	3 348	—	—	—	3 348
761	ECD EQUIPMENT - ALL SCHOOLS AFFECTED	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	N/A	ECD EQUIPMENT	01/04/2016	05/02/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 555	12 182	1 192	5 495	5 495	—
762	MOGOMOTSI HIGH SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2017	04/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	25	—	25	—	—
763	IK NKOANE HOUSE	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2017	04/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	30	—	30	—	—
764	NABABEEP GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	NAMAKWA	ELECTRICITY	20/04/2016	6	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 663	1 456	1 422	34	—	—
765	TSINENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	FEASIBILITY	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ELECTRICITY	30/04/2016	02/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 612	140	—	140	—	—
766	VLAKFONTEIN INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ELECTRICITY	30/04/2017	04/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 948	150	—	150	—	—
767	ROOMVAL (VGO) PRIMERE SKOOL	DESIGN	NAMAKWA	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2017	04/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	164	—	164	—	—
768	HOERSKOOL CALVINIA	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2017	03/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	200	—	200	—	—
769	HOTAZEL COMBINED SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2017	04/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	200	—	200	—	—
770	ITEKELENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2017	04/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	200	—	200	—	—
771	DL JANSEN PRIMERE SKOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2017	04/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	401	—	401	—	—
772	LUCRETIA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	500	—	500	—	—
773	TLIWAHALANG SECONDARY SCHOOL	SITE HANDED-OVER TO CONTRACTOR	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2017	04/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	489	377	112	—	—
774	DR EP LEKHELA SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2017	02/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 916	150	—	150	—	—
775	KGOMOTSO SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2017	03/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	150	—	150	—	—
776	KGONO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2017	03/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	150	—	150	—	—
777	LEKHADUNG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2017	04/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	150	—	150	—	—
778	REITLAMILE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	150	—	150	—	—
779	RIETRIEVER PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2017	04/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	150	—	150	—	—
780	THABANE HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2017	04/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	150	—	150	—	—
781	MOLEHABANGWE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/04/2017	04/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	397	—	397	—	—
782	PAMPIERSTAD SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	01/03/2016	08/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	1 500	—	750	750	—
783	PETRUSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	PKILEY KA SEME	FENCING	13/07/2016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 850	434	432	—	—	—
784	LETSIEGO PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/04/2017	04/01/2000	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	142	139	—	—	—
785	TLIWAHALANG SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	28/01/2016	4	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 518	574	564	10	—	—
786	TSINENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	01/04/2016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 855	377	340	37	—	—

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or)	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>														
787	HOERSKOO SUTHERLAND	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	FENCING	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	75	—	75	—	—
788	ROSENDAL INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	FENCING	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	120	—	120	—	—
789	TLHOMELANG SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	193	70	123	—	—
790	WARRENTON PUBLIC PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 825	489	347	141	—	—
791	MOGOMOTSI HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	150	—	150	—	—
792	PAKO PRIMARY SCHOOL	SITE HANDED-OVER TO CONTRACTOR	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	01/042017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	188	—	188	—	—
793	HOERSKOO SUTHERLAND	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	NAMAKWA	FENCING	01/042016	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 825	727	530	197	—	—
794	PROGRESS PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	200	—	200	—	—
795	MAKAELELO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	01/042017	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	215	—	215	—	—
796	DIKGATLONG SECONDARY SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 917	650	431	219	—	—
797	TSHIMOLOGO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	01/042017	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	579	322	257	—	—
798	BOGOSIEN-LEKWE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 948	290	—	290	—	—
799	LOGOBATE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	30/012017	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 855	415	114	301	—	—
800	TLHATLOGANG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	311	—	311	—	—
801	JAN KEMPDORP PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	335	—	335	—	—
802	EUREKA INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIKLEY KA SEME	FENCING	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	350	—	350	—	—
803	NAMAKWALAND HIGH SCHOOL	TENDER	NAMAKWA	FENCING	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 008	352	—	352	—	—
804	VAALHARTS GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL	FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	356	—	356	—	—
805	FLOORS NORTH INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	06/092016	4	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 733	1 000	633	367	—	—
806	HOERSKOO CARLTON VAN HEERDEN	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	FENCING	01/042016	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 825	375	—	375	—	—
807	ST PETERS PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	378	—	378	—	—
808	DELPORTSHOOP GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 825	411	—	411	—	—
809	VALSPAN INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	412	—	412	—	—
810	NAMAKWALAND HIGH SCHOOL	TENDER	NAMAKWA	FENCING	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 008	416	—	416	—	—
811	OLYMPIC PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	1 047	625	422	—	—
812	GAMORONA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	06/042017	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 952	422	—	422	—	—
813	ENDEAVOUR PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	16/082016	4	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 731	712	288	424	—	—
814	ISAGO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	426	—	426	—	—
815	OFFICE - JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	01/042017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	436	—	436	—	—
816	REITLAMILE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	SITE HANDED-OVER TO CONTRACTOR	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	460	—	460	—	—
817	KIMBERLEY TRAINING CENTRE	FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042017	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	460	—	460	—	—
818	HOERSKOO CALVINIA	FEASIBILITY	NAMAKWA	FENCING	01/042016	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 825	465	—	465	—	—
819	PESCODIA SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	1 091	621	470	—	—
820	LOERESFONTEIN LAERSKOO	FEASIBILITY	NAMAKWA	FENCING	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	476	—	476	—	—
821	VUYOLWETHU HIGH SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	477	—	477	—	—
822	GOODHOUSE NGK PRIMÈRE SKOOL	FEASIBILITY	NAMAKWA	FENCING	01/042017	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 921	485	—	485	—	—



Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2017/18	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
2. Upgrades and additions														
823	BULLETRAP PRIMÈRE SKOOL	FEASIBILITY	NAMAKWA	FENCING	01/042016	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 825	494	-	494	-	-
824	ALPHA PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	FENCING	30/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 215	1 027	-	514	514	-
825	FLOORS HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	30/092017	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 191	1 085	-	542	542	-
826	HOËRSKOOL WILLISTON	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	FENCING	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	615	-	615	-	-
827	DR EP LEKHELA SECONDARY SCHOOL	FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042017	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 190	650	-	650	-	-
828	NORVALSPONT INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	PIXLEY KA SEME	FENCING	01/042017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	670	-	670	-	-
829	EMTHANJENI PUBLIC PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	FENCING	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	733	-	733	-	-
830	HOERSKOOL SAUL DAMON	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	FENCING	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	877	-	877	-	-
831	TETLANYO SECONDARY SCHOOL	ON HOLD	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	1 067	-	1 067	-	-
832	KGOMOTSO SECONDARY SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042017	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	1 391	-	1 391	-	-
833	VUYOLWETHU HIGH SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	FENCING	01/042016	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 825	1 573	-	1 573	-	-
834	DIBOTSWA SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	05/042018	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 348	248	-	-	248	-
835	ISAGONTLE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	01/042018	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 373	337	-	-	337	-
836	LAERSKOOL KLEINZEE	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	FENCING	01/042018	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 363	356	-	-	356	-
837	OREEDITSE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	00/011900	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	150	-	-	-	150
838	NCWELENGWE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	01/042019	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 738	360	-	-	-	360
839	NCWENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	01/042019	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 738	400	-	-	-	400
840	FRASERBURG GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	FENCING	30/052019	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 709	454	-	-	-	454
841	KEGOMODITSWE SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	30/042019	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 709	547	-	-	-	547
842	GALALETSAANG SCIENCE SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	FENCING	01/042019	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 708	606	-	-	-	606
843	BONGANI SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 1%-25%	PIXLEY KA SEME	HALL	01/022017	8	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 009	3 990	2 011	1 979	-	-
844	DR IZAK VAN NIEKERK PRIMÈRE SKOO	CONSTRUCTIO N 26%-50%	NAMAKWA	HALL	29/042016	6	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 889	2 493	359	2 134	-	-
845	REKGARATHILE HIGH SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	HALL	01/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	7 305	-	5 300	2 005	-
846	ALPHA PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	HALL	30/052019	09/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 922	3 500	-	-	-	500
847	HOERSKOOL S A VAN WYK	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	HALL	03/052019	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 768	7 288	-	-	-	7 288
848	KS SHUPING HIGH SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 26%-50%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	MEDIA CENTRE	20/112017	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 220	1 258	621	638	-	-
849	BA-GA PHADIMA SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	MEDIA CENTRE	01/042019	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 707	3 000	-	-	-	500
850	HOËRSKOOL THERON	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	MEDIA CENTRE	30/052019	07/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 768	2 752	-	-	-	2 752
851	PROVISIONING OF MOBILES	CONSTRUCTIO N 51%-75%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	MOBILES	30/112016	4	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 855	69 559	65 791	3 768	-	-
852	SUPPLY AND RELOCATION OF MOBILES	OTHER COMP	ALL DISTRICTS	MOBILES	01/042016	12/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 555	12 000	-	4 000	4 000	4 000
853	LEARAMELE SPECIAL SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTIO N 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	NUTRITION CENTRE	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	6 457	6 276	181	-	-
854	MASIZA SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	150	-	150	-	-
855	SEGONYANA PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	464	-	464	-	-

Table B.5: Education - Payments of Infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2017/18	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
856	GOKHUYE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	NUTRITION KITCHEN	01/042017	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 190	150	—	—	—	—
857	GATA-LWA-TLOU INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	NUTRITION KITCHEN	30/042018	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 348	150	—	—	150	—
858	BATLHARO TLHAPING SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	NUTRITION KITCHEN	30/052019	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 709	1 871	—	—	—	1 871
859	OFFICES - FRANCES BAARD DISTRICT	CONSTRUCTION N 78%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	201701/31	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 885	155	152	—	—	—
860	OFFICE - PIXLEY KE SEME DISTRICT - DE AAR	CONSTRUCTION N 78%-99%	PIXLEY KA SEME	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	201701/31	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 885	432	307	125	—	—
861	IK NKOANE HOUSE	SITE HANDED-OVER TO CONTRACTOR	FRANCES BAARD	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	238	—	238	—	—
862	OFFICES - FRANCES BAARD DISTRICT	SITE HANDED-OVER TO CONTRACTOR	FRANCES BAARD	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/042017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	266	—	266	—	—
863	OFFICE - PIXLEY KE SEME DISTRICT - DE AAR	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	PIXLEY KA SEME	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	201701/31	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 885	450	180	270	—	—
864	OFFICES - FRANCES BAARD DISTRICT	FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	1 500	—	500	500	500
865	OFFICE - ZF MGCAMU DISTRICT - UPINGTON	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAMU	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	1 000	—	500	500	—
866	OFFICE - PIXLEY KE SEME DISTRICT - DE AAR	TENDER	PIXLEY KA SEME	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	4 840	2 545	1 000	795	500
867	OFFICE - HEAD OFFICE - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/042016	05/021900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 555	3 000	—	1 000	1 000	1 000
868	OFFICE - JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT - BAITREDI & WRENCHVILLE	TENDER	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	6 082	1 582	1 500	1 500	1 500
869	OFFICE - NAMAKWA DISTRICT OFFICE - SPRINGBOK	TENDER	NAMAKWA	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	6 773	1 273	1 500	1 500	2 500
870	TEACHER CENTRE	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	30/052017	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	2018/044/30	8 000	—	4 000	4 000	—
871	OFFICE - HEAD OFFICE - PEME	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/042016	24/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 190	49 482	5 831	5 000	10 000	10 000
872	BATLHARO TLHAPING SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 78%-99%	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	02/102013	12	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	41 914	52 867	50 405	2 463	—	—
873	MAKHUBUNG PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	40	—	40	—	—
874	OREEDITSE PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	40	—	40	—	—
875	SHALANA PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	2017/058/30	40	—	40	—	—
876	MOTSHWARAKGQLE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 008	465	366	99	—	—
877	OMANG PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	30/092016	4	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 825	397	250	147	—	—
878	IKAGENG INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	SANITATION	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	150	—	150	—	—
879	GAMORONA PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	05/042017	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 952	250	—	250	—	—
880	MOTSHWARAKGQLE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 008	386	—	386	—	—
881	PHAKAMISANI HIGH SCHOOL	TENDER	PIXLEY KA SEME	SANITATION	01/042017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	440	—	440	—	—
882	JJ DREYER PRIMÈRE SKOOL	FEASIBILITY	PIXLEY KA SEME	SANITATION	01/042017	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 190	2 750	—	1 375	1 375	—
883	JOHN ROSSOUW PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	SANITATION	30/112017	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 220	2 750	—	1 375	1 375	—
884	JOHN ROSSOUW PRIMÈRE SKOOL	FEASIBILITY	PIXLEY KA SEME	SANITATION	30/112017	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 220	2 750	—	1 375	1 375	—
885	ERADICATION OF PIT TOILETS	FEASIBILITY	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042017	09/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 221	6 284	—	3 142	3 142	—
886	BA GA LOTLHARE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SCIENCE LABORATORY	01/042018	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 342	250	—	—	250	—
887	VARIOUS SCHOOLS	OTHER COMP	N/A	SERVICES	01/042017	24/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 555	10 494	—	5 494	5 000	—
888	SCOPING - VARIOUS SCHOOLS	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SERVICES	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 190	18 000	12 142	5 858	—	—
889	LAERSKOOL VOORUITSIG	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	SPORT FACILITIES	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	200	—	200	—	—
890	REITLAMILE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	SPORT FACILITIES	01/042017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	226	—	226	—	—
891	DEBEN PRIMÈRE SKOOL	TENDER	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SPORT FACILITIES	01/042016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 825	235	—	235	—	—
892	WRENCHVILLE HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SPORT FACILITIES	01/042019	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 707	350	—	—	—	350
893	PREISKA GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL	TENDER	PIXLEY KA SEME	TECHNICAL WORKSHOP	01/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	3 000	—	1 797	1 203	—
894	LAERSKOOL KLEINZEE	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	TECHNICAL WORKSHOP	01/042019	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 738	1 500	—	—	—	1 500
895	BUCKLANDS (NG) PRIMÈRE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	PIXLEY KA SEME	WATER	15/022016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 855	461	450	—	—	—
896	KOOPMANSFONTEIN PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	10/092015	2	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 318	156	152	—	—	—

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish							2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
2. Upgrades and additions															
	RETRIVIER PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	2017/02/30	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 885	429	424	-	-	-	-
897															
	REITLAMILE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	16/08/2016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 830	195	185	10	-	-	-
898															
	ST PHILOMENA INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	NAMAKWA	WATER	06/06/2016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 634	401	390	11	-	-	-
899															
	ELIZABETH WIMMER PRIMARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	NAMAKWA	WATER	31/05/2016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 855	450	437	13	-	-	-
900															
	PAULSHOEK MET PRIMÈRE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/04/2017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	419	398	21	-	-	-
901															
	REMMOGO SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	22/02/2016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 512	472	448	24	-	-	-
902															
	MAMORATWA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	03/01/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 885	472	448	24	-	-	-
903															
	LERUMO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	01/04/2016	03/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 825	357	327	30	-	-	-
904															
	MELTON WORLD PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	PIXLEY KA SEME	WATER	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	229	194	35	-	-	-
905															
	VERITAS SEKONDÈRE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	PIXLEY KA SEME	WATER	15/03/2016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 536	378	342	36	-	-	-
906															
	TWEERVIER METHODISTE PRIMÈRE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/04/2017	03/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	625	572	53	-	-	-
907															
	BUFFELSRVIER PRIMARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	NAMAKWA	WATER	05/09/2016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 740	450	391	59	-	-	-
908															
	KUDUMANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	20/11/2017	05/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 220	388	328	60	-	-	-
909															
	MOTHIBSTAD SCIENCE LAB	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	21/10/2015	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	2017/04/	536	466	71	-	-	-
910															
	AGANG-THUTO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	ZF MGCAWU	WATER	29/09/2014	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 850	379	307	72	-	-	-
911															
	COLSTON INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	17/10/2016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 752	370	296	74	-	-	-
912															
	LAERSKOOL HARTSVAAL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	2017/02/30	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 855	197	118	79	-	-	-
913															
	SHALANA PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	30/01/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 885	422	343	79	-	-	-
914															
	OKIEP HOER SKOOL	CLOSED OUT	NAMAKWA	WATER	2017/01/31	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 885	450	356	94	-	-	-
915															
	DITSHIPENG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	13/10/2014	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 017	346	207	138	-	-	-
916															
	ROLILAHLA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	05/10/2015	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 374	346	207	138	-	-	-
917															
	MOSHAWEW SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	07/09/2015	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 826	349	209	140	-	-	-
918															
	MOTSWEDITHUTO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 008	187	-	187	-	-	-
919															
	VAALRVIER HOERSKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	187	-	187	-	-	-
920															
	GALORE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	29/03/2016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 885	412	176	236	-	-	-
921															
	LAERSKOOL BLACKROCK	TENDER	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	20/11/2017	05/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 220	316	-	316	-	-	-
922															
	KEVIN NKOANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	SITE HANDED-OVER TO CONTRACTOR	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	01/04/2017	03/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	321	-	321	-	-	-
923															
	DEBEN PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	30/04/2017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 979	376	-	376	-	-	-
924															
	JJ ADAMS INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	ZF MGCAWU	WATER	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	450	54	396	-	-	-
925															
	MIDDELPOS PRIMÈRE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	401	-	401	-	-	-
926															
	NORAP MET PRIMÈRE SKOOL	TENDER	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/04/2017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	416	-	416	-	-	-
927															
	GARIEP HIGH SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	PIXLEY KA SEME	WATER	05/04/2017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 967	427	-	427	-	-	-
928															
	GROBLERSHOOP HIGH SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	ZF MGCAWU	WATER	02/10/2017	03/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 104	450	9	441	-	-	-
929															
	BORESETSE SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	30/04/2017	03/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 948	450	-	450	-	-	-
930															
	BRANDVLEI INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 948	450	-	450	-	-	-
931															
	ENOCH MTHETHO SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	WATER	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	450	-	450	-	-	-
932															

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF		
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							2017/18	Forward estimates MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
R thousands															
2. Upgrades and additions															
933	ER MOTSWALEDI INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	450	–	450	–	–	
934	FRASERBURG (CVO) INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	WATER	03/08/2017	03/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 069	450	–	450	–	–	
935	HANTAM HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/05/2017	03/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 008	450	–	450	–	–	
936	HOËRSKOOL CALVINIA	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/04/2016	03/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 825	450	–	450	–	–	
937	HOËRSKOOL WILLISTON	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	450	–	450	–	–	
938	IKHWEZI LOKUSA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	WATER	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	450	–	450	–	–	
939	KEVIN NKOANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	SITE HANDED-OVER TO CONTRACTOR	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	01/04/2017	03/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	450	–	450	–	–	
940	OKIEP PRIMARY SCHOOL	SITE HANDED-OVER TO CONTRACTOR	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/04/2017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	480	–	480	–	–	
941	CONCORDIA SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	WATER	01/05/2018	03/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 373	450	–	–	450	–	
942	IXUNKHWESA COMBINED SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	01/05/2019	03/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 678	450	–	–	–	450	
943	HUTCHINSON PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	WATER	01/04/2019	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 738	450	–	–	–	450	
944	REAIPELA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	30/05/2019	03/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 678	450	–	–	–	450	
945	KGOTATSANO PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 76%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	WATER	07/08/2015	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 830	303	209	94	–	–	
946	JOHAN HEIN PRIMÈRE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION 26%-50%	NAMAKWA	WATER	17/06/2016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 855	376	190	186	–	–	
947	MAIKAELELO PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	29/03/2016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 550	397	159	238	–	–	
948	LANGBERG HIGH SCHOOL	SITE HANDED-OVER TO CONTRACTOR	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	WATER	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	331	–	331	–	–	
949	WITBANK PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	NAMAKWA	WATER	30/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 948	375	–	375	–	–	
950	ST ANNES PRIMÈRE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION 51%-75%	NAMAKWA	WATER	04/10/2016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 739	408	–	408	–	–	
951	LUVUYO PRIMARY SCHOOL	SITE HANDED-OVER TO CONTRACTOR	PIXLEY KA SEME	WATER	01/04/2017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	479	–	479	–	–	
Total Upgrades and additions									13 209 159	243 326 477	333 055	233 878	157 083	171 118	

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
R thousands														
3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation														
1	LAERSKOOI VOORUITSG	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	ASBESTOS	01/042016	31/032018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 500	-	-	-	-
2	VICTORIA-WES GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ELECTRICITY	01/042016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-
3	BATHARU TLHAPING HIGH SCHOOL HOSTEL	CONSTRUCTION 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	HOSTEL	02/102013	19/062016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	48 829	43 438	-	-	-
4	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT OFFICE - BAITREDI	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	304	-	-	-	-
5	HEAD OFFICE - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/042016	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
6	OFFICE - HEAD OFFICE - PEME	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/042016	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 250	-	-	-	-
7	OFFICE - JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT - BAITREDI & WRENCHVILLE	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/042016	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 500	-	-	-	-
8	OFFICE - NAMAKWA DISTRICT OFFICE - SPRINGBOK	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/042016	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 300	-	-	-	-
9	OFFICE - PIXLEY KE SEME DISTRICT - DE AAR	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/042016	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 250	-	-	-	-
10	PIXLEY KE SEME DISTRICT OFFICE - DE AAR	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/042016	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	431	-	-	-	-
11	PIXLEY KE SEME DISTRICT OFFICE - DE AAR	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/042016	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	450	-	-	-	-
12	TEACHER CENTRE	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/042016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	5 000	-	-	-	-
13	BOITSHIRELETSO PRIMARY SCHOOL	ON HOLD	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	486	-	-	-	-
14	BOTHELETSETSA PRIMARY SCHOOL	ON HOLD	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-
15	COLSTON INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	ON HOLD	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-
16	ELIZABETH WIMMER PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	16/052016	16/092016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	437	-	-	-	-
17	GAMASEGO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-
18	GASEBONWE JANTJIE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-
19	HOERSKOOI CARLTON VAN HEERDEN	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	200	-	-	-	-
20	HOERSKOOI HARTSWATER	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	21/012016	17/062016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	593	-	-	-	-
21	HOERSKOOI RICHMOND	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	5 398	4 288	-	-	-
22	ITEKELENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-
23	ITOTLENG COMMERCIAL SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-
24	KAREEPAN PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-
25	KEGOMODITSE SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-
26	KGOTATSANO PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 26%-50%	ZF MGCAWU	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	10 892	5 381	-	-	-
27	KIM KGOLO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	200	-	-	-	-
28	LETSHAKAJANENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-
29	LETSHOGO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	200	-	-	-	-
30	MAKAELELO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-
31	MAIPENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	25/042016	25/082016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	730	-	-	-	-
32	MAKHUBUNG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-
33	MAMASILO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-
34	MARUPING PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-
35	MOEDI SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-
36	MONTSHWA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	500	-	-	-	-
37	OFFICES - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	CONSTRUCTION 76%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	14/012016	15/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	136	129	-	-	-
38	OREEDITSE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-

**Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category**

R thousands	No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2017/18	MTEP Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEP 2018/19	MTEP 2019/20
3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation															
		SEGWANENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-
39		SENGAE PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	89	-	-	-	-
40		SHALANA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	354	-	-	-	-
41		SIMON MEDUPE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION (100%)	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/032012	01/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	777	796	-	-	-
42		ST PHILOMENA INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	NAMAKWA	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	29/022016	29/082016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	464	-	-	-	-
43		TONGWANE MIDDLE SCHOOL	TENDER	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	90	-	-	-	-
44		VAALLUS (NGK) PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-
45		VAN WYKSVLEI INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	200	-	-	-	-
46		VERITAS HOSTEL	CONSTRUCTION 26%-50%	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	11 217	-	-	-	-
47		VICTORIA-WES GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	500	-	-	-	-
48		BOITUMELO SPECIAL SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	SPECIAL SCHOOL	01/042016	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 500	-	-	-	-
49		GEORGE KEKANA SECURE CARE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	SPECIAL SCHOOL	01/042016	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 500	-	-	-	-
50		KIMBERLEY OPLEIDINGSENTRUM	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	SPECIAL SCHOOL	01/042016	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 500	-	-	-	-
51		LEARAMELE SPECIAL SCHOOL FOR THE SMH	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SPECIAL SCHOOL	01/042016	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 500	-	-	-	-
52		MARCUS MBETHA SINDISA SECURE CARE CENTRE	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MCGAWU	SPECIAL SCHOOL	01/042016	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 500	-	-	-	-
53		NJ HEYNS SPESIALE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	SPECIAL SCHOOL	01/042016	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 500	-	-	-	-
54		RE TLAMELENG SPECIAL SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	SPECIAL SCHOOL	01/042016	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 500	-	-	-	-
55		OFFICE - ZF MCGAWU DISTRICT	Construction 1% - 25%	Khara Hala	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 500 000	-	-	-	-
56		RIETFontein GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL: WATER	Construction 76% - 99%	Mier	WATER	21/122015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	447 831	-	-	-	-
57		REITLAMILE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL: REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	Final Completion	Phokwane	MEDIA CENTRE	07/042014	31/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	135 251 367	-	-	-	-
58		TADCASTER PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	Final Completion	Phokwane	MAINTENANCE	10/042013	31/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	126 948	-	-	-	-
59		DL JANSEN PRIMARY SCHOOL: EXTERIOR REPAIRS	Final Completion	Dikgatlong	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	10/062014	29/052015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	367 126	270	-	-	-
60		VLISANI PRIMARY SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Renosterberg	FENCING	08/102014	31/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	366 347	-	-	-	-
61		SOL PLAATJIE PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	Construction 76% - 99%	Sol Plaatje	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/102014	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	574 038	176	-	-	-
62		GAOSHUPE MAKODI PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER PURIFICATION	Final Completion	Phokwane	WATER	20/112014	02/112015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	187 880	-	-	-	-
63		SEDBENG PRIMARY SCHOOL - PAVING	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/122014	30/092015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 046 510	-	-	-	-
64		WRENCHVILLE PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	30/012015	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	489 710	-	-	-	-
65		REKANTSWEE PRIMARY SCHOOL: SANITATION	Final Completion	Dikgatlong	SANITATION	11/032015	29/042016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	438 020	-	-	-	-
66		GAMOHANA MIDDLE SCHOOL	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	11/032015	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	351 356	-	-	-	-
67		OLEHLE MANCHWE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	Final Completion	Phokwane	MEDIA CENTRE	12/032015	03/112015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	434 461	-	-	-	-
68		KEVIN NKONE PRIMARY SCHOOL: SANITATION	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	SANITATION	16/032015	19/062015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	369 270	-	-	-	-
69		RUSFONTEIN PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	22/062015	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	174 007	-	-	-	-
70		TONGWANE PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Site Handled - Over to Contractor	Joe Morolong	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	09/102015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	364 090	-	-	-	-
71		GAMOHANA MIDDLE SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Practical Completion (100%)	Ga Segonyana	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	25/092015	15/112016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	319 000	-	-	-	-
72		RIETRIVER PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	08/102015	01/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	141 000	-	-	-	-
73		TSINENG PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Construction 51% - 75%	Joe Morolong	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	16/102015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	376 560	-	-	-	-
74		ROODEPAN PRIMARY SCHOOL: TILING	Practical Completion (100%)	Sol Plaatje	MAINTENANCE	14/102015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	472 013	-	-	-	-
75		HOER LANDEBOSKOOL: REPAIRS AND RENOVATION	Construction 76% - 99%	Phokwane	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	03/082015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	4 196 869	-	-	-	-
76		CARNARVON SECONDARY SKOOL: HOSTEL	Practical Completion (100%)	Kareeberg	MAINTENANCE	01/042016	01/082016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	4 831 168	-	-	-	-
77		SA VAN WYK HIGH SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Nama Khoi	FENCING	08/102015	01/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	34 200	-	-	-	-
78		BOITUMELO SPECIAL SCHOOL: REPAIRS & RENOVATION	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	21/042014	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	64 954	-	-	-	-
79		BOITSHOKO PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS & RENOVATION	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	10/042014	29/052015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	899 946	-	-	-	-
80		VALSPAN PRIMARY SCHOOL	Practical Completion (100%)	Phokwane	MAINTENANCE	07/082014	21/102016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 299 435	-	-	-	-
81		MOLEHABANGWE PRIMARY SCHOOL: SANATION PROJECT	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	SANITATION	27/012015	13/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	364 819	-	-	-	-
82		DIKGATLONG HIGH SCHOOL: SANITATION	Final Completion	Dikgatlong	SANITATION	11/032015	30/052015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	460 650	-	-	-	-
83															

**Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category**

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2017/18	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
R thousands														
3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation														
84	IK NKOANE HOUSE	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	11	-	30	-	-
85	FJ SMIT PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	NAMAKWA	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	25/092016	06/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 885	102	89	13	-	-
86	HOERSKOOLO HARTSWATER	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	21/012016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 845	782	769	13	-	-
87	CARNARVON SECONDARY SKOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	09/022015	9	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 317	4 331	4 311	20	-	-
88	ZINGIZA PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	30/012017	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 885	125	100	25	-	-
89	LELIEFONTEIN INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	NAMAKWA	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	32	-	32	-	-
90	RICHMOND HOSTEL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	23/022016	6	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 598	11 253	11 173	79	-	-
91	IK NKOANE HOUSE	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	125	-	125	-	-
92	IKHWEZI LOKUSA PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/022017	8	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 008	1 700	1 565	135	-	-
93	ZF MGCWAWU & NAMAKWA	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	30/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 948	141	-	141	-	-
94	KAKAMAS INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCWAWU	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	30/112017	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 220	300	-	150	150	-
95	OFFICE - JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	184	-	184	-	-
96	EUREKA INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/022017	8	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 008	1 200	1 000	200	-	-
97	NCWELENGWE PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 008	226	-	226	-	-
98	HOERSKOOLO CALVINIA	TENDER	NAMAKWA	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042016	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 825	260	-	260	-	-
99	WARRENVILLE COMBINED SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	16/112016	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 810	451	180	271	-	-
100	HOERSKOOLO RIVERSIDE	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	300	-	300	-	-
101	GROOTDRINK INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	FEASIBILITY	ZF MGCWAWU	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042016	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 825	361	-	361	-	-
102	REALBOGA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	399	-	399	-	-
103	ORIKWATOWN INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/102017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 195	800	-	400	400	-
104	HAYES PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/052017	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 008	400	-	400	-	-
105	GEORGE KEKANA SECURE CARE SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/122016	6	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 887	1 500	1 088	412	-	-
106	VERITAS HOSTEL	FINAL COMPLETION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 008	11 960	11 544	416	-	-
107	WRENCHVILLE PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	30/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 948	443	-	443	-	-
108	MARATADITSE PRIMARY SCHOOL	DESIGN	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	463	-	463	-	-
109	HOERSKOOLO WRENCHVILLE	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 585	1 000	-	500	500	-
110	PORT NOLLOTH LAERSKOOLO	FEASIBILITY	NAMAKWA	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	1 000	-	500	500	-
111	WILLIE THERON PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/122017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 250	1 000	-	500	500	-
112	BANKHARA BODULONG HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 281	2 500	-	500	2 000	-
113	HOERSKOOLO SAUL DAMON	FEASIBILITY	ZF MGCWAWU	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	30/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 586	5 000	-	500	2 500	2 000
114	JJ BOOYSEN PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	500	-	500	-	-
115	UMSO HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	500	-	500	-	-
116	ZINGISANI PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	30/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 948	500	-	500	-	-
117	LEARAMELE SPECIAL SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	1 500	991	509	-	-
118	HOERSKOOLO CARLTON VAN HEERDEN	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCWAWU	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042016	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 825	525	-	525	-	-
119	KIMBERLEY TRAINING CENTRE	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/122016	6	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 887	1 500	966	534	-	-
120	IKHWEZI COMBINED SCHOOL	FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 190	2 550	-	550	2 000	-
121	LAERSKOOLO BRANDVLEI	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	20/112017	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 220	1 350	-	675	675	-

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category															
No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	
3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation															
122	BA-GA PHADIMA SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/052017	12/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 221	1 500	–	750	750	–	–
123	BANKSDRIFT SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	30/062017	09/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 220	1 500	–	750	750	–	–
124	HANTAM HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	20/012018	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 252	1 500	–	750	750	–	–
125	LETLHAKAJANENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	30/032018	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 342	1 500	–	750	750	–	–
126	MOSALAKAE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	30/082017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 220	1 500	–	750	750	–	–
127	RIETFONTEN GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	1 500	–	750	750	–	–
128	ROODEPAN PRIMARY SCHOOL	FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	1 500	–	750	750	–	–
129	SS MADIKANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	1 500	–	750	750	–	–
130	VERITAS SEKONDÊRE SKOOL	FEASIBILITY	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	30/012018	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 615	1 500	–	750	750	–	–
131	COLESBERG GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 979	750	–	750	–	–	–
132	EMTHANJENI PUBLIC PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	750	–	750	–	–	–
133	LAERSKOOL KLEINZEE	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	1 290	430	860	–	–	–
134	HOERSKOOL SUTHERLAND	FEASIBILITY	NAMAKWA	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 190	1 750	–	875	875	–	–
135	FLOORS NORTH INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	09/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 190	2 000	–	1 000	1 000	–	–
136	OLYMPIC PRIMARY SCHOOL	FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	2 000	–	1 000	1 000	–	–
137	WARRENTON PUBLIC PRIMARY SCHOOL	FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 210	2 000	–	1 000	1 000	–	–
138	HOMEVALE PRIMARY SCHOOL	FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/032018	24/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 585	10 000	–	1 000	2 500	4 500	–
139	CW KIES INTERMEDIÊRE SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION 1%-25%	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	10/032016	9	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 919	2 126	1 126	1 000	–	–	–
140	AALWYN INTERMEDIÊRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/032016	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 855	2 800	1 716	1 084	–	–	–
141	BAREKI PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	30/062017	09/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 220	2 500	–	1 250	1 250	–	–
142	BRANDBOOM INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	FEASIBILITY	ZF MGCAWU	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	30/082017	09/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 250	2 500	–	1 250	1 250	–	–
143	LUVUYO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	30/012018	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 252	2 500	–	1 250	1 250	–	–
144	ORANJE-SUID PRIMÊRE SKOOL	FEASIBILITY	ZF MGCAWU	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	2 500	–	1 250	1 250	–	–
145	SIMBRUNER PRIMARY SCHOOL	FEASIBILITY	ZF MGCAWU	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	2 500	–	1 250	1 250	–	–
146	VOORUITSIG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	FEASIBILITY	ZF MGCAWU	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	30/052017	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 220	2 500	–	1 250	1 250	–	–
147	PAMPIERSTAD SECONDARY SCHOOL	FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/032018	08/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 464	3 250	–	1 250	2 000	–	–
148	PAMPIERSTAD SECONDARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	02/062016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 615	1 500	152	1 348	–	–	–
149	HOERSKOOL VAALHARTS	FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	2 750	–	1 375	1 375	–	–
150	MOTSHWARAKGOLE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	FEASIBILITY	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	30/052017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 191	2 750	–	1 375	1 375	–	–
151	HUIS MIMOSA SPESIALE SKOOL	DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	1 500	–	1 500	–	–	–
152	JANINE BRINK SPECIAL SCHOOL	DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	1 500	–	1 500	–	–	–
153	MARCUS MBETHA SINDISA SECURE CARE CENTRE	DESIGN	ZF MGCAWU	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	1 500	–	1 500	–	–	–



Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.		Project name		Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or)	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands								Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation																	
154		NJ HEYNS SPECIAL SCHOOL		DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		42 946	1 500	—	1 500	—
155		RE TLAMELENG SPECIAL SCHOOL		DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		42 946	1 500	—	1 500	—
156		CARNARVON SECONDARY SKOOL		FEASIBILITY	PKILEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 221	3 000	—	1 500	1 500
157		HOERSKOOLO RICHMOND		FEASIBILITY	PKILEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		20/08/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 220	3 000	—	1 500	1 500
158		PHAKAMISANI HIGH SCHOOL		FEASIBILITY	PKILEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/03/2018		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 464	3 000	—	1 500	1 500
159		BOTUMELO SPECIAL SCHOOL		DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		30/05/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 008	1 500	—	1 500	—
160		MANKURWANE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL		DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		42 977	1 500	—	1 500	—
161		VENUS PRIMÈRE SKOOL		FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		30/10/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 221	3 250	—	1 625	1 625
162		GARIES HOSTEL		PRACTICAL COMPLETION (100%)	NAMAKWA	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		25/09/2016		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 221	9 876	6 397	1 740	1 740
163		KGOTATSANO HOSTEL		CONSTRUCTION 51%-75%	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		05/02/2016	6	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 222	10 701	7 211	1 745	1 745
164		MASISA SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL		FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 250	3 500	—	1 750	1 750
165		VOORSPOED PRIMARY SCHOOL		FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		30/05/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 220	3 500	—	1 750	1 750
166		REAPIELA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL		FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		30/04/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 464	3 750	—	1 750	2 000
167		DR EP LEKHELA SECONDARY SCHOOL		FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 220	3 750	—	1 875	1 875
168		JAN KEMPDORP PRIMARY SCHOOL		FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		30/08/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 220	3 750	—	1 875	1 875
169		ELIZABETH CONRADIE SPECIAL SCHOOL		DESIGN	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/10/2016	6	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 008	2 500	579	1 921	—
170		CARNARVON SECONDARY SKOOL		PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 221	2 500	—	2 000	500
171		GARIES HOSTEL		PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		30/06/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 585	2 500	—	2 000	500
172		HANOVER PRIMARY SCHOOL		PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 220	2 500	—	2 000	500
173		RICHMOND HOSTEL		PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/03/2018		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 464	2 500	—	2 000	500
174		ELIZABETH CONRADIE SKOOL		FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 190	4 000	—	2 000	2 000
175		GARIEP HIGH SCHOOL		FEASIBILITY	PKILEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		30/10/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 556	5 000	—	2 000	2 500
176		VAN WYKSVLEI INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL		FEASIBILITY	PKILEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 190	2 000	—	2 000	—
177		VAN ZYLSTRUS INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL		FEASIBILITY	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 008	2 000	—	2 000	—
178		KIM KGOLO PRIMARY SCHOOL		FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 190	4 250	—	2 125	2 125
179		NABABEEP GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL		FEASIBILITY	NAMAKWA	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 008	4 250	—	2 125	2 125
180		TLHOMELANG SECONDARY SCHOOL		FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 190	4 250	—	2 125	2 125
181		VAAIHARTS GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL		FEASIBILITY	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/10/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 615	4 250	—	2 125	2 125
182		BRANDVLEI IPRMARY SCHOOL		FEASIBILITY	NAMAKWA	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 199	4 500	—	2 250	2 250
183		HOPETOWN GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL		FEASIBILITY	PKILEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 190	5 500	—	2 750	2 750
184		LANGBERG HIGH SCHOOL		FEASIBILITY	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 190	6 000	—	3 000	2 000
185		DEBEN PRIMÈRE SKOOL		DESIGN	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2016		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 587	11 158	1 062	4 000	6 096
186		LANGBERG HIGH SCHOOL		CONSTRUCTION 26%-50%	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		42 977	8 000	3 200	4 800	—
187		STILLWATER INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL		ON HOLD	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		42 977	5 500	—	5 500	—
188		JJ BOOYSEN PRIMARY SCHOOL		DESIGN	PKILEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		02/02/2017		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 556	39 813	1 040	15 000	11 887
189		BADIRLE PRIMARY SCHOOL		PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2018		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 342	250	—	—	250
190		BONGANI PRIMARY SCHOOL		PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2018		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 344	500	—	—	500
191		DELTA PRIMARY SKOOL		PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2018		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 345	500	—	—	500
192		HOERSKOOLO WESLAAN		PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2018		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 342	500	—	—	500
193		VISSANI PRIMARY SCHOOL		PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2018		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 344	500	—	—	500
194		IKAKANYENG SECONDARY SCHOOL		PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2018		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 373	750	—	—	750
195		KEMELENG PRIMARY SCHOOL		PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2018		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 373	750	—	—	750
196		GN PRESSLY INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL		PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/05/2018		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 373	800	—	—	800
197		BATLHARDI TLHAPING SECONDARY SCHOOL		PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS		01/04/2018		EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE		43 344	1 000	—	—	1 000

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF		
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Forward estimates	2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
R thousands															
3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation															
198	FRASERBURG GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	30/052018	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 374	1 000	-	-	1 000	-	
	BOGOSIEN-LEKWE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042018	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 344	1 200	-	-	1 200	-	
199	BAITIREDI TECH & COM SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/052019	06/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 951	4 000	-	-	1 500	2 500	
200	TSHAMO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042018	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 342	1 500	-	-	1 500		
201	SEGWANENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	FEASIBILITY	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042019	03/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 707	452	-	-	-	452	
202	BOTHETHELESA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042019	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 709	500	-	-	-	500	
203	HOËRSKOOL KALAHARI	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042019	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 738	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	
204	IKETLELETSO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042019	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 738	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	
205	BOJELAKGOMO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	30/042019	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 738	1 200	-	-	-	1 200	
206	HOËRSKOOL THERON	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	30/052019	07/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 768	2 500	-	-	-	2 500	
207	NORVALSPONT INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	01/042019	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 676	2 500	-	-	-	2 500	
208	VICTORIA-WES INTERMEDIÊRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	05/042019	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 738	2 500	-	-	-	2 500	
209	HOËRSKOOL BOESMANLAND	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	05/042019	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 709	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	
210															
Total Refurbishment and rehabilitation									5 487 481	157 415 585	111 125	134 039	104 192	44 038	
4. Maintenance and repairs															
1	CORNELIUS JANSEN PRIMÊRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	ELECTRICITY	01/042016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	
	GREEPPOINT HS, TSHWARELELA PS, ST PETER'S PS, BOITUMELO SS, IXUNKHEWSA CS, PROGRESS PS, OLYMPIC PS	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	06/102015	06/102016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	218	-	-	-	-	
2	HOËRSKOOL GARIES	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	ELECTRICITY	01/042016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	
3	HOËRSKOOL RICHMOND	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	ELECTRICITY	01/042016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	
4	JUMBOLANI AND LEKHADUNG PRIMARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	FRANCES BAARD	ELECTRICITY	16/102015	16/102016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	61	49	-	-	-	
5	NABABEEP PRIMARY SCHOOL	SITE HANDED-OVER TO CONTRACTOR	NAMAKWA	ELECTRICITY	13/042016	20/102016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 456	-	-	-	-	
6	SIMOLOLANG PRIMARY SCHOOL -JTG	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	ELECTRICITY	05/022016	05/062016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	200	-	-	-	-	
7	BAITIREDI TECH & COM SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	200	-	-	-	-	
8	BARKLY WEST HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	200	-	-	-	-	
9	BLINKKLIP SEKONDÊRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCAWU	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	
10	BOJELAKGOMO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-	
11	BORESETSE SECONDARY SCHOOL	ON HOLD	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	02/102015	31/102017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	404	-	-	-	-	
12															

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2017/18	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
4. Maintenance and repairs														
13	BOSELE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-
14	CARNARVON SECONDARY SKOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	PIXLEY KA SEME	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	23/012016	23/052016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	4 331	4 208	-	-	-
15	CARNARVON SECONDARY SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
16	DEBEN PRIMÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-
17	DEBEN PRIMÈRE SKOOL	ON HOLD	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	31/052016	31/032018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	7 080	-	-	-	-
18	DITSHIPENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	04/122015	04/122016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	52	-	-	-	-
19	GAKGATSANA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-
20	GAMOPEDI PRIMARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	22/122014	01/042015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 448	1 448	-	-	-
21	GAMORONGA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-
22	GARIBES HIGH SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	NAMAKWA	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	15/012016	15/012017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	11 630	1 753	-	-	-
23	HANOVER PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 200	-	-	-	-
24	HOERSKOOL CALVINIA	TENDER	NAMAKWA	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	260	-	-	-	-
25	HOERSKOOL RICHMOND	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 000	-	-	-	-
26	HOERSKOOL THERON	PROJECT INITIATION	PIXLEY KA SEME	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 000	-	-	-	-
27	HOMEVALE HIGH SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	17/122015	17/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	316	150	-	-	-
28	IKAKANYENG SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-
29	IKEMELENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-
30	IKETLELETSO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-
31	INEELENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-
32	ITOTLENG COMMERCIAL SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-
33	KGOTATSANO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCWU	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
34	LANGBERG HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	31/052016	31/032018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	7 080	-	-	-	-
35	LEHIBENG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	210	-	-	-	-
36	LESEDI SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-
37	LETLHAKAJANENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-
38	LOERESFONTEIN HOERSKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042018	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
39	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS - ALL SCHOOLS AFFECTED	PROJECT INITIATION	ALL DISTRICTS	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032018	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	118 595	-	-	-	-
40	MAKOLOKEMENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-
41	MAMORATWA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-
42	MAMPETAD PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-
43	MAMOTENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	165	-	-	-	-
44	MATSHANENG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-
45	MORALADI PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	477	239	-	-	-
46	NCWENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-
47	NEW SNAUSWANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-
48	OFFICES - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	200	-	-	-	-
49	OFFICES - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	04/122015	12/042016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	141	107	-	-	-
50	OFFICES - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	16/012016	16/072016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	63	-	-	-	-
51	OFFICES - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	03/052016	03/102016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 272	-	-	-	-
52	OFFICES - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	23	-	-	-	-
53	OFFICES - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	17/082015	17/082016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	199	144	-	-	-
54	OFFICES - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	26/062015	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	423	422	-	-	-
55	OFFICES - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	12	-	-	-	-
56	OFFICES - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	185	-	-	-	-

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category															
No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	
4. Maintenance and repairs															
57	OKIEP HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	12/10/2015	12/10/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	399	-	-	-	-	
58	PESCODIA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	300	-	-	-	-	
59	PITSO JANTJIE HIGH SCHOOL	TENDER	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	418	209	-	-	-	
60	REALEBOGA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	475	-	-	-	-	
61	REDIRILE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	12/11/2015	12/11/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	126	50	-	-	-	
62	RENEILWE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	16/10/2015	16/01/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	403	-	-	-	-	
63	RICHMOND HOSTEL	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	PKILEY KA SEME	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	15/01/2016	15/01/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	11 247	5 119	-	-	-	
64	ROBANYANE TOTO II PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-	
65	ROODEPAN PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	14/10/2015	16/01/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	472	220	-	-	-	
66	SS MADIKANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	PKILEY KA SEME	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	20/01/2015	20/10/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	144	-	-	-	-	
67	TAUDARORA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	89	-	-	-	-	
68	THERON HOSTEL	ON HOLD	PKILEY KA SEME	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	15/01/2016	15/01/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	20 988	-	-	-	-	
69	TLHWAHLANG SECONDARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	21/01/2016	26/06/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	623	-	-	-	-	
70	TONGWANE MIDDLE SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	16/09/2015	12/01/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	364	200	-	-	-	
71	TSHWARELELA PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 694	-	-	-	-	
72	TSINENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	12/10/2016	19/01/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	377	260	-	-	-	
73	TSOE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	236	-	-	-	-	
74	VERITAS SEKONDÊRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 100	-	-	-	-	
75	VOLOP INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKILEY KA SEME	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	
76	WARRENVALE COMBINED SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	238	-	-	-	-	
77	WILLIAM PESCOD SECONDARY SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	66	-	-	-	-	
78	GALORE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/10/2015	01/10/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	417	330	-	-	-	
79	GAMASEGO PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	05/02/2016	20/05/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	370	-	-	-	-	
80	GAMOHANA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	319	69	-	-	-	
81	OFFICES - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	12/11/2015	12/11/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	13	-	-	-	-	
82	OFFICES - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	04/12/2015	04/12/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	56	-	-	-	-	
83	OFFICES - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	16/09/2015	06/10/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	122	-	-	-	-	
84	OFFICES - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	25/10/2015	25/10/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	169	-	-	-	-	
85	REALEBOGA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	17/12/2015	2016/04/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	459	183	-	-	-	
86	REDIRILE PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 26%-50%	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	12/03/2016	12/08/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	336	-	-	-	-	
87	RIETRIVIER PRIMARY SCHOOL-FB	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	08/10/2015	09/12/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	141	-	-	-	-	
88	TADCASTER PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	12/03/2016	15/07/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	227	-	-	-	-	
89	VALSPAN INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	FRANCES BAARD	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	24/07/2014	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 299	1 280	-	-	-	
90	AB KOLWANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-	

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2017/18	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
R thousands														
4. Maintenance and repairs														
91	BA-GA PHADIMA SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
92	BAITIREDI TECH & COM SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
93	BANKHARA BODULONG HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
94	BATLHARO TLHAPING SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
95	BOSELE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
96	CARDINGTON PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
97	ETHEL PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
98	GADIBOE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
99	GALALETANG SCIENCE SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
100	GAMAGARA HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
101	GAMASEGO PRIMARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	00/01/1900	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	370	-	-	-	-
102	GAMOHANA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
103	GANTATELANG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
104	GARIEP HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	PKLEY KA SEME	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	500	-	-	-	-
105	GASEBONWE JANTJIE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
106	H SAANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	590	-	-	-	-
107	HOERSKOOI CARLTON VAN HEERDEN	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MGCWU	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	500	-	-	-	-
108	HOERSKOOI RICHMOND	PROJECT INITIATION	PKLEY KA SEME	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	500	-	-	-	-
109	HOERSKOOI WILLISTON	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	500	-	-	-	-
110	HOTAZEL COMBINED SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
111	IKETLEITSO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
112	ISAGONTLE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
113	JJ LAMBERT PRIMERE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	500	-	-	-	-
114	KEGOMODITSE SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
115	KHARKAMS GEKOMBINEERDE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	NAMAKWA	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/10/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	500	-	-	-	-
116	KITLANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
117	KP TOTO TECHNICAL AND COMMERCIAL SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
118	KS SHUPING SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
119	LAERSKOOI BLACKROCK	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
120	LANGBERG HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
121	LEHKENG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
122	LERUMO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
123	LESEDI SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
124	LOGOBATE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
R thousands														
4. Maintenance and repairs														
125	MAKGOLOKWE SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
126	MAKHUBUNG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
127	MAMASILO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
128	MANKURWANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	FRANCES BAARD	SANITATION	01/102015	15/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	304	289	-	-	-
129	MANYEDING PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
130	MAPOTENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
131	MAREMANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
132	MARUMO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
133	MARUPING PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
134	MMITSATSHIPI PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
135	MORALADI PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
136	NAMETSEGANG HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
137	NCWENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
138	NEW SNAUSWANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
139	OARABILE MIDDLE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
140	OLEBOGENG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
141	OREEDITSE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
142	PITSO JANTJIE HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
143	PULELO PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
144	REARATA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
145	REKGARATLHILE HIGH SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
146	REMMOGO SECONDARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
147	SEGONYANA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
148	SEGOPOTSO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
149	SEUPE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
150	SHALANA PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
151	THAGANYANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
152	TSHIMOLOGO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
153	TT LEKALAKE PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
154	VAN ZYLSRUS INTERMEDIÈRE SKOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47	-	-	-	-
155	VLAKFONTEIN INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAGLO GAETSEWE	SANITATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	101	85	-	-	-
156	TEACHER CENTRE	CONSTRUCTION 75%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	WATER & ELECTRICAL	19/112015	19/112016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	52 100	-	-	-	-
157	RIETFONTEIN COMBINED SCHOOL-ELECTRICAL REPAIRS	Final Completion	Mier	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	05/062015	01/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	52 100	-	-	-	-

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category															
No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	
4. Maintenance and repairs															
158	SWARTKOPDAM PRIMARY SCHOOL: MINOR REPAIR	Final Completion	Mier	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	29/052015	31/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	4 446	-	-	-	-	
159	GAAESI PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	10/032014	01/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	
160	BOPLAAS PRIMARY SCHOOL: ELECTRICITY	Final Completion	Tsantsabane	ELECTRICITY	10/112015	31/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3 642	-	-	-	-	
161	WARRENTON PUBLIC SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Practical Completion (100%)	Magareng	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	21/102015	30/062016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	
162	HARTSWATER PRIMARY SCHOOL: ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS & REPAIRS	Practical Completion (100%)	Phokwane	WATER	23/032015	30/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	
163	TSHWARELELA PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Construction 76% - 99%	Sol Plaatje	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	21/102015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100	-	-	-	-	
164	ROLILAHLA PRIMARY SCHOOL	Final Completion	Magareng	MAINTENANCE	17/032014	31/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 805 591	-	-	-	-	
165	MERRIMAN PRIMARY SCHOOL: ELECTRICAL REPAIRS	Final Completion	Ubuntu	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	26/022015	31/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	61 587	-	-	-	-	
166	SIMON MEDUPE PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS & RENOVATION	Final Completion	Phokwane	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	16/022012	30/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	681 753	-	-	-	-	
167	LETLHAKAJANENG PRIMARY SCHOOL: ELECTRICAL REPAIRS	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	09/102015	31/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	28 047	-	-	-	-	
168	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS - ALL SCHOOLS AFFECTED	Other - Packaged Ongoing Project	Ga Segonyana	MAINTENANCE	01/042016	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	103 786 100	-	-	-	-	
169	HEAD OFFICE - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	Other - Packaged Ongoing Project	Sol Plaatje	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	10 503 482	-	-	-	-	
170	OFFICE - REDRILE	On Hold	Sol Plaatje	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/042016	31/032017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	
171	VLUGFONTEIN PRIMARY SCHOOL	Final Completion	Umsobomvu	MAINTENANCE	12/082014	31/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	193 200	-	-	-	-	
172	SALT LAKE PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Final Completion	Siyancuma	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	23/032015	31/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	91 238	-	-	-	-	
173	KELEMOGILE PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS TO TOILETS	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	11/052015	31/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	205 017	-	-	-	-	
174	IXUNKHWESA & TSHWARELELA PRIMARY SCHOOL: MOBILE REPAIRS	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	03/062015	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	112 687	-	-	-	-	
175	FRANCIS MOHAPANELE PRIMARY SCHOOL: SANITATION	Practical Completion (100%)	Dikgatlong	SANITATION	17/082015	31/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	
176	FLAMINGO PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	18/082015	30/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	67 592	-	-	-	-	
177	LEERKRANS PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Construction 76% - 99%	Khara Hais	WATER	16/092015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	
178	SHALANA PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER	Construction 76% - 99%	Joe Morolong	WATER	10/082015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	353 495	-	-	-	-	
179	THUSEGO PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	17/082015	01/012016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	316 259	-	-	-	-	
180	GALORE PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Practical Completion (100%)	Joe Morolong	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	02/102015	31/082016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	416 761	-	-	-	-	
181	MANKURWANE PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	09/102015	29/042016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	304 452	-	-	-	-	
182	IXUNKHWESA & TSHWARELELA PRIMARY SCHOOL: MOBILE REPAIRS	Construction 76% - 99%	Kheis	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	09/102015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	207 434	-	-	-	-	
183	TSHWARELELA PRIMARY SCHOOL: MAINTENANCE	Construction 76% - 99%	Sol Plaatje	MAINTENANCE	17/082015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	188 750	-	-	-	-	
184	JUMBOLANI & LEKHADUNG PRIMARY SCHOOL: ELECTRICAL REPAIRS	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	19/102015	01/062016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	61 380	-	-	-	-	
185	KIMBERLEY TEACHERS CENTRE: INSTALLATION OF SERVICES	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	MAINTENANCE	19/112015	31/032016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	121 226	-	-	-	-	
186	GAMASEGO PRIMARY SCHOOL: SANITATION	Construction 51% - 75%	Joe Morolong	SANITATION	05/022016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	370 101	-	-	-	-	
187	MORALADI PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS TO CLASSROOM	Construction 26% - 50%	Ga Segonyana	CLASSROOM BLOCK	08/022016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	477 060	-	-	-	-	
188	RENEILWE PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Construction 26% - 50%	Sol Plaatje	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	16/102015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	432 000	-	-	-	-	
189	VELA-LANGA PRIMARY SCHOOL: ELECTRICAL REPAIRS	Final Completion	Khara Hais	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	05/062015	31/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	44 357	-	-	-	-	
190	LOUISVALE PRIMARY SCHOOL	Final Completion	Khara Hais	NEW SCHOOL	21/102015	31/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	111 178	-	-	-	-	

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
4. Maintenance and repairs														
191	SWARTKOPDAM PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Final Completion	Mier	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	09/092015	31/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47 463	-	-	-	-
192	KEGOMODITSE SECONDARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	10/032014	01/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100 000	-	-	-	-
193	RIVERSIDE HIGH SCHOOL: ELECTRICAL REPAIRS	Final Completion	Siyancuma	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	26/102015	29/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	47 000	-	-	-	-
194	JANKEMP LANDBOU HOERSKOOI: WATER	Final Completion	Phokwane	WATER	30/102014	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	203 500	-	-	-	-
195	H/S LANDBOUSKOOI NK: ELECTRICAL REPAIRS	Final Completion	Phokwane	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	23/032015	31/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	212 294	-	-	-	-
196	EMMANG MMOGO COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	MAINTENANCE	17/032014	30/062015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 400 376	-	-	-	-
197	MOGOMOTSI HIGH SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Final Completion	Magareng	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	20/032014	31/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1 835 286	-	-	-	-
198	GARIES HIGH SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Final Completion	Kamiesberg	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	25/092015	30/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	116 202	-	-	-	-
199	OFFICE - NAMAKWA DISTRICT	Other - Packaged Ongoing Project	Kareeberg	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	01/042016	30/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 800 000	-	-	-	-
200	UMSO HIGH SCHOOL: REPAIRS TO TOILETS	Construction 76% - 99%	Umsobomvu	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/122014	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-
201	TLHOMELANG SECONDARY SCHOOL: REFUSE REMOVAL	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	MAINTENANCE	01/042015	30/062015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	59 000	-	-	-	-
202	BRANKSDRIFT HIGH SCHOOL: FENCE	Final Completion	Phokwane	FENCING	09/042015	29/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	444 961	-	-	-	-
203	WILLIAM PESCOD HIGH SCHOOL: REPAIRS & RENOVATION	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/042015	31/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	187 110	-	-	-	-
204	BA-GALOTLHARE HIGH SCHOOL: SANITATION	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	SANITATION	04/052015	29/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	255 075	-	-	-	-
205	BANKSDRIFT HIGH SCHOOL: ELECTRICAL REPAIRS	Practical Completion (100%)	Phokwane	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	14/102015	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	98 482	-	-	-	-
206	BAITREDI DISTRICT OFFICE: REPAIRS	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	11/032015	31/072015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	26 337	-	-	-	-
207	BAITREDI DISTRICT OFFICE: REPAIRS	Final Completion	Ga Segonyana	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/122014	01/102015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	11 804	-	-	-	-
208	KEURTJIESKLOOF PRIMARY SCHOOL: ELECTRICAL REPAIRS	Final Completion	Renosterberg	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	26/022015	01/062015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	56 941	-	-	-	-
210	HADISON PARK	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	24/072015	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	6 280	-	-	-	-
211	IK NKOANE OFFICE BUILDING: REPAIRS	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	14/112014	01/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	72 689	-	-	-	-
212	DITSHIPENG PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	29/102014	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	411 426	-	-	-	-
213	KEIDEBEES PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS & RENOVATIONS	Final Completion	Khara Hais	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	09/102014	30/042015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	751 498	-	-	-	-
214	DITSHIPENG PRIMARY SCHOOL: ROOF REPAIRS	Final Completion	Joe Morolong	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	02/022015	29/052015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	211 098	-	-	-	-
215	VENUS PRIMARY SCHOOL	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	MAINTENANCE	20/012015	29/052015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	16 150	-	-	-	-
217	IK NKOANE: ELECTRICAL REPAIRS	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	06/042015	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	45 296	-	-	-	-
219	GREENPOINT HIGH SCHOOL: MINOR REPAIRS	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	17/082015	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	19 987	-	-	-	-
220	IK NKOANE HOUSE: MANTAINANCE	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	31/082015	31/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	14 200	-	-	-	-
221	IK NKOANE HOUSE INFRA: GOODS	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	GOODS	09/102015	31/122015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	185 509	-	-	-	-
222	PEME DISTRICT OFFICE: REFUSE REMOVAL	Final Completion	Sol Plaatje	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	20/032015	30/052015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	53 000	-	-	-	-
223	KENHARDT PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS	Final Completion	Kai Garib	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	24/062015	30/092015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	20 480	-	-	-	-
224	TOPLINE PRIMARY SCHOOL: ELECTRICAL REPAIRS	Final Completion	Kheis	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	03/062015	31/082015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	13 984	-	-	-	-
225	DEPT OF EDUCATION:POSTMASBURG: MINOR REPAIR	Final Completion	Tsantsabane	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	05/062015	29/022016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	97 855	-	-	-	-
226	MCTAGGARTSKAMP PRIMARY SCHOOL: WATER PURIFICATION	Final Completion	Kai Garib	WATER	01/042015	29/052015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	15 587	-	-	-	-



Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category															
No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
R thousands															
4. Maintenance and repairs															
227	COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES	Other - Compensation of Employees	Sol Plaatje	HR CAPACITATION	31/03/2015	01/04/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	7 000 000	-	-	-	-	-
228	ZF MCGAWU DISTRICT OFFICE: MINOR REPAIRS	Final Completion	Khara Hais	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	04/05/2015	31/07/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	36 169	-	-	-	-	-
229	ZF MCGAWU DISTRICT OFFICE: REPAIRS & RENOVATION	Final Completion	Khara Hais	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	13/07/2015	01/12/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	19 100	-	-	-	-	-
230	ZF MCGAWU DISTRICT OFFICE: REPAIRS & RENOVATION	Final Completion	Khara Hais	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	14/10/2015	01/12/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-
231	ZF MCGAWU DISTRICT OFFICE: REPAIRS & RENOVATION	Final Completion	Khara Hais	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	30/04/2015	30/06/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	22 500	-	-	-	-	-
232	MAIPEING PRIMARY SCHOOL	Construction 76% - 99%	Hantam	MAINTENANCE	31/03/2016	00/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	832 300	-	-	-	-	-
233	ST JOHNS (RC) PRIMARY SCHOOL: REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	Final Completion	Emthanjeni	REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS	01/04/2015	31/08/2015	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	2 394 000	-	-	-	-	-
234	TETLANYO SECONDARY SCHOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE	10/10/2016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 744	260	247	13	-	-	-
235	GAMASEGO PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 76%-99%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE	05/02/2016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 495	370	356	14	-	-	-
236	OKIEP HOËR SKOOL	PRACTICAL COMPLETION(100%)	NAMAKWA	MAINTENANCE	2017/01/31	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 885	399	379	20	-	-	-
237	RENEILWE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	FINAL COMPLETION	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE	20/03/2017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 906	500	473	27	-	-	-
238	OFFICE - JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT	TENDER	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE	01/04/2017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	36	-	36	-	-	-
239	LAERSKOOL WILGENHOUTSDRIF	PROJECT INITIATION	ZF MCGAWU	MAINTENANCE	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	50	-	50	-	-	-
240	IK NKOANE HOUSE	SITE HANDED-OVER TO CONTRACTOR	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	51	-	51	-	-	-
241	PORT NOLLOTH LAERSKOOL	TENDER	NAMAKWA	MAINTENANCE	01/04/2017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	102	-	102	-	-	-
242	THAGANYANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	149	-	149	-	-	-
243	TONGWANE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 26%-50%	JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE	MAINTENANCE	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	364	200	164	-	-	-
244	WARRENVALE COMBINED SCHOOL	SITE HANDED-OVER TO CONTRACTOR	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE	07/10/2016	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 742	197	-	197	-	-	-
245	BUFFELSRIVER PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 26%-50%	NAMAKWA	MAINTENANCE	01/04/2017	03/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 917	200	-	200	-	-	-
246	IK NKOANE HOUSE	SITE HANDED-OVER TO CONTRACTOR	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	200	-	200	-	-	-
247	IK NKOANE HOUSE	SITE HANDED-OVER TO CONTRACTOR	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	264	-	264	-	-	-
248	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS - ALL SCHOOLS AFFECTED	PROJECT INITIATION	ALL DISTRICTS	MAINTENANCE	01/04/2016	12/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 555	89 896	-	9 774	8 578	9 091	-
249	ROODEPAN PRIMARY SCHOOL	CONSTRUCTION 76%-99%	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE	01/04/2017	04/01/1900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	472	438	34	-	-	-
Total Maintenance and repairs									686 975	143 563 213	18 906	11 297	8 578	9 091	-
5. Infrastructure transfers - current															
1	OFFICES - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	EPWP	12/11/2015	30/04/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	13	-	-	-	-	-
2	OFFICES - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	EPWP	03/12/2015	30/04/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	56	-	-	-	-	-
3	OFFICES - IK NKOANE EDUCATION HOUSE	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	EPWP	29/10/2015	30/04/2016	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	169	-	-	-	-	-
4	GAOSHUPE MAKODI PRIMARY SCHOOL	PROJECT INITIATION	FRANCES BAARD	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	550	-	-	-	-	-
Total Infrastructure transfers - current									-	788	-	-	-	-	-

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2017/18	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
R thousands														
4. Maintenance and repairs														
9. Non infrastructure														
1	INFRASTRUCTURE: DORA ALLOCATION	Construction 51% - 75%	Sol Plaatje	HR CAPACITATION	01/042016	00/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	38 000 000	-	-	-	-
2	SCHOOL FURNITURE - ALL SCHOOLS AFFECTED	Other - Packaged Ongoing Project	UNKNOWN	FURNITURE	02/022015	31/032019	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	52 903 873	15	-	-	-
3	ROODEPAN PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	FURNITURE	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	166	-	166	-	-
4	KGONO PRIMARY SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	FURNITURE	01/042017	12/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 190	300	-	300	-	-
5	LUCRETIA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	FURNITURE	01/042017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	300	-	300	-	-
6	VENUS PRIMÈRE SKOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	FURNITURE	01/042017	05/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 008	380	-	380	-	-
7	REALEBOGA INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	FURNITURE	01/042017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	384	-	384	-	-
8	MOTSWEDITHUTO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	TENDER	FRANCES BAARD	FURNITURE	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 008	385	-	385	-	-
9	OFFICE - PIXLEY KE SEME DISTRICT - DE AAR	TENDER	PIXLEY KA SEME	FURNITURE	01/042017	3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 946	476	-	476	-	-
10	FURNITURE - ALL SCHOOLS AFFECTED	TENDER	N/A	FURNITURE	08/022016	12	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	17 704	9 521	4 000	-	-
11	DORA ALLOCATION	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	FRANCES BAARD	HR CAPACITATION	01/042016	36	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 920	123 000	-	42 000	41 000	41 000
12	SCHOOLS IMPLEMENTED BY MAPHALANE DISABILITY TRUST	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	N/A	MANAGEMENT FEE	01/042017	04/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 977	1 560	746	814	-	-
13	SCHOOLS IMPLEMENTED BY PSP's	PROJECT INITIATION	N/A	MANAGEMENT FEE	01/042016	12	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 825	53 529	-	15 893	15 205	16 117
14	SCHOOLS IMPLEMENTED BY INDEPENDENT DEVELOPMENT TRUST	PROJECT INITIATION	N/A	MANAGEMENT FEE	01/042016	12	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	42 825	53 529	-	18 815	15 000	15 900
15	NEIMS ASSESSMENTS	CONSTRUCTION N 51%-75%	N/A	NEIMS ASSESSMENTS	01/042017	12/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 190	3 151	2 703	448	-	-
16	NEIMS ASSESSMENTS	PROJECT INITIATION	JOHN TAQLO GAETSEWE	NEIMS ASSESSMENTS	01/042017	12/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 190	2 000	-	2 000	-	-
17	NEIMS ASSESSMENTS	CONSTRUCTION N 1%-25%	N/A	NEIMS ASSESSMENTS	01/042017	12/011900	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	INFRASTRUCTURE	43 190	4 125	2 042	2 083	-	-
Total Education Infrastructure									21 119 423	1 851 029 329	1 244 010	612 267	483 272	510 335